INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET NO 2

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE HIS OWN INVESTIGATIONS AND ARRANGEMENTS FOR

DELIVERY OF MATERIALS.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

STATE OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

STATE AID PROJECT NO. C 1216-1-10

FM 994 CASS COUNTY

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY= 16,444.03 FT.= 3.114 MI.

NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE = 61.25 FT.= 0.012 MI.

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT= 16,505.28 FT.= 3.126 MI.

LIMITS: FROM FM 1766 TO SH 77

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WIDEN ROAD-ADD SHOULDERS

CONSISTING OF FLEX BASE, SURFACING, PREP ROW, MBGF, AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

N

REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION OR BC SHEETS AND THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM **Bowie County** Thomas Lake Wright BEGIN PROJECT STA 9+71.22 (RM 228-0.052) <u>CSJ: 1216-01-010 =</u> STA STA. 9+71.22 CSJ: 1216-01-001 Patman^j Lake 1766 2065 Douglasville END PROJECT STA 174.76.50 (RM 230.1.118) CSJ: 1216-01-010 = Marietta STA STA. 174+76.50 CSJ: 1216-01-001 Cass County 2888 250 1399 250 995 0 1 2

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, SEPTEMBER 1, 2024 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED SPECIAL LABOR PROVISIONS FOR ALL STATE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS. (SP 000---005)

JOB HIGHWAY FM 994 1216 01 010 COUNTY SHEET NO. ATL CASS

C 1216-1-10

A.D.T.(2022) = 153 A.D.T.(2042) = 214

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE:
DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK:
DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED & ACCEPTED:
FINAL CONTRACT COST: \$
CONTRACTOR :
CONTRACTOR ADDRESS:
LIST OF APPROVED FIELD CHANGES:

THE CONSTRUCTION WORK WAS PERFORMED IN SUBSTANTIAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONTRACT.

P.E.

DATE



10/4/2024

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING:

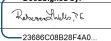
DocuSigned by: Katie Martin, P.E. -3B337C5031074A4..

DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING:

10/4/2024

DocuSigned by:



DISTRICT ENGINEER

NO RR CROSSINGS NO EXCEPTIONS NO EQUATIONS

INDEX OF SHEETS

GENERAL 1 TITLE SHEET

2	INDEX OF SHEETS
3	LOCATION MAP
4	TYPICAL SECTIONS
5,5A-5D	GENERAL NOTES
6,6A	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY
7-8	MISCELLANEOUS SUMMARIES
9-17	SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

#	18-29	BC (1)-21 THRU BC (12)-21
#	30	TCP (ATL-10)-14
#	31	TCP (2-1)-18
#	32	TCP (2-2)-18
#	33	TCP (3-1)-13
#	34	TCP (3-3)-14
#	35	TCP (7-1)-13
#	36	WZ (RS)-22
#	37	WZ (STPM)-23
	38	TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITION

ROADWAY DETAILS & STANDARDS

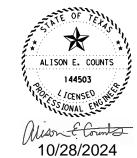
- 39 MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
- 40 MBGF LAYOUT
- 41 ATLANTA DISTRICT TREE REMOVAL AND TRIMMING DETAILS
- 42 GF (31)-19
- 43 GF (31) MS-19
 - 44 MBGF (SR) -19 (MOD)
 - 45 OMITTED
 - 46 OMITTED
- 47 SGT (10S) 31-16
- 48 SGT (11S) 31-18
- 49 SGT (12S) 31-18
- 50 SGT (15) 31**-**20
- 51-54 MB(1)-21 THRU MB(4)-21

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS STANDARDS

#	55	PM(1)-22
#	56	PM(2)-22
#	57	D&OM(1)-20
#	58	D&OM(2)-20
#	59	D&OM(3)-20
#	60	D&OM(5)-20
#	61	D&OM(VIA)-20
#	62	RS(2)-23
#	63	RS(4)-23
#	64	TSR(3)-13
#	65	TSR(4)-13
#	66	TSR(5)-13
#	67	SMD(GEN)-08
#	68	SMD(SLIP-1)-08
#	69	SMD(SLIP-2)-08
#	70	SMD(SLIP-3)-08
#	71	SMD(TWT)-08

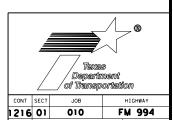
ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

72 EPIC

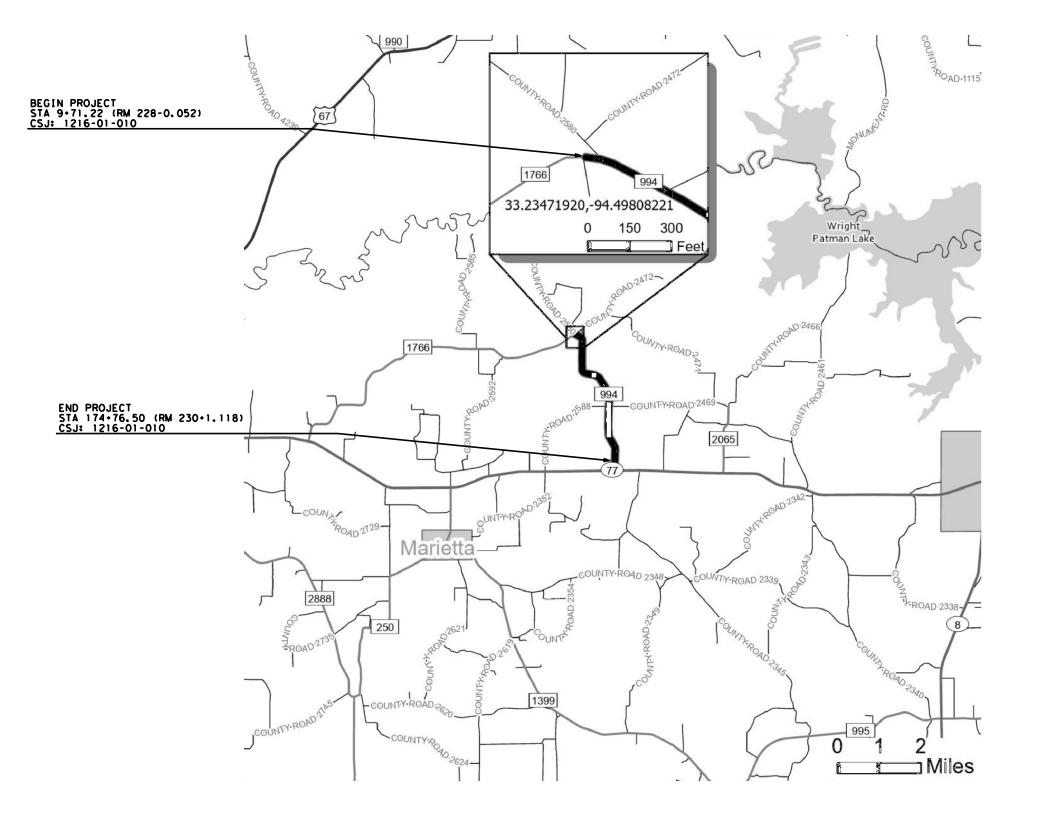


THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE BY A '#'

INDEX OF SHEETS

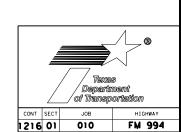


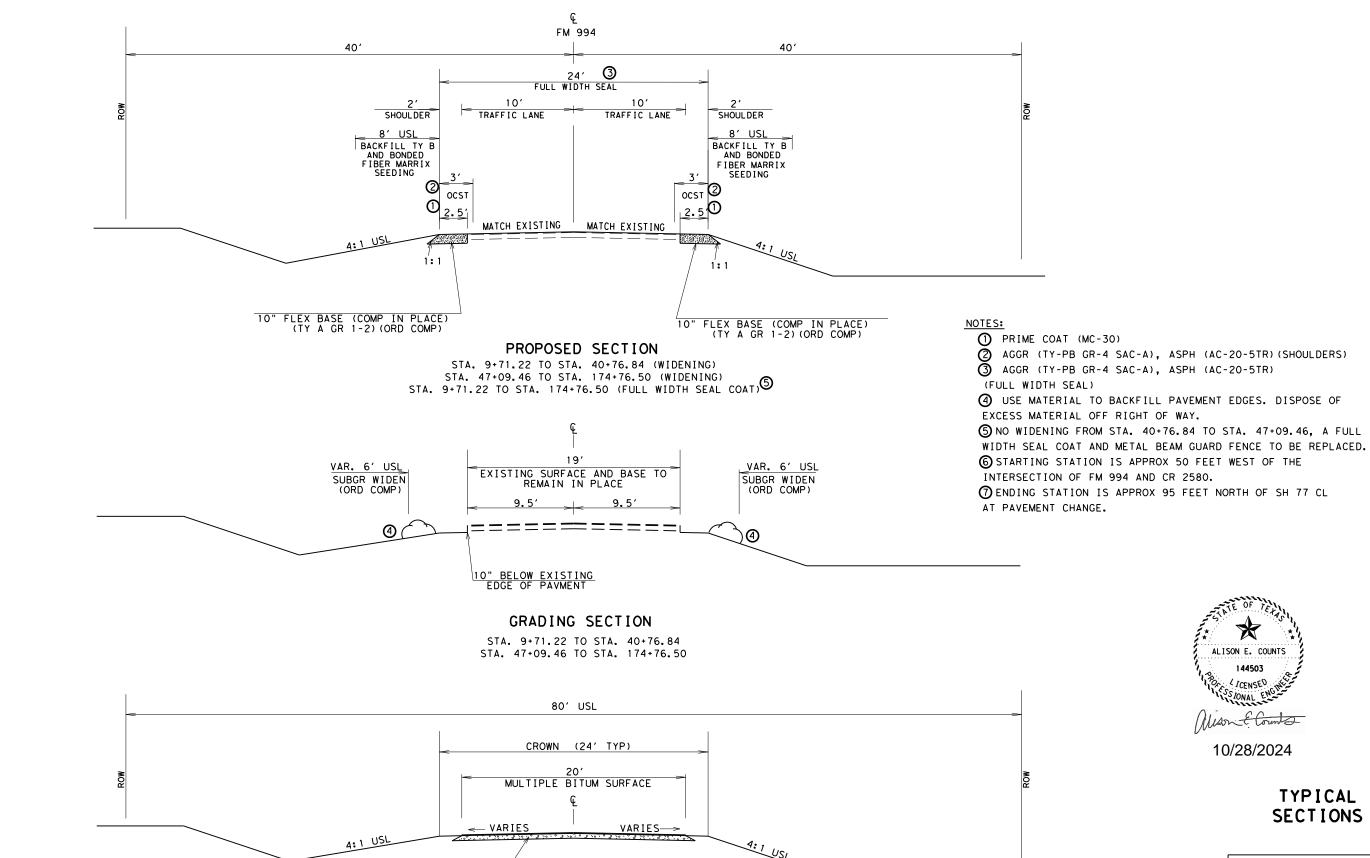
HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.





LOCATION MAP





EXISTING SECTION

STA. 9+71.22 TO STA. 40+76.84 **56** STA. 47+09.46 TO STA. 174+76.50**7**

EXISTING BASE (6" COMPACTED FLEXIBLE BASE)

Texas
Department
of Transportation

CONT SECT JOB HIGHWAY

Control: 1216-01-010 County: CASS

Highway: FM 994

Control: 1216-01-010 Sheet: 5

County: CASS Highway: FM 994

Sheet:

GENERAL NOTES:

General Requirements and Covenants:

The following standard detail sheets have been modified: MBGF(SR) - 19(MOD)

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individuals:

Area	a Engineer	Assistant	Area Engineer
Tommy Bruce, P.E.	Tommy.Bruce@txdot.gov	Dana Moore, P.E.	Dana.Moore@txdot.gov

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:

https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors?%

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

All roadside signs, mailbox supports, delineators, and object markers located within the project limits shall be plumbed as part of the final cleanup. This work will not be paid for separately but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

ITEM 5 – Control of the Work:

It is the Contractor's responsibility to verify the accuracy of any department provided control points prior to use.

ITEM 7 – Legal Relations and Responsibilities:

This project is considered a maintenance activity and is exempt from the Construction General Permit (CGP) coverage.

No significant traffic generator events.

ITEM 8 – Prosecution and Progress:

Working days will be charged in accordance with Section 8.3.1.4 "Standard Workweek".

ITEM 100 – Preparing Right of Way:

Do not burn trash, debris, etc. within the City limits without prior written city approval. Limits of Preparing Right of Way will be determined in the field by the Engineer.

ITEM 112 – Subgrade Widening:

Dispose of excess material from widening activities off the right-of-way.

Restrict widening to one side of the roadway at a time. Do not perform subgrade widening operations exceeding 1 mile in length unless otherwise directed. Maintain one way traffic until pavement drop off condition is eliminated by placing proposed flexible base as shown or providing a 3:1 or flatter slope off the edge of pavement. Eliminate pavement drop offs before ceasing daily work operations and opening the roadway to two-way traffic.

Until final acceptance of constructed widened sections, repair and correct and joint separation, loss of section, joint raveling, loss of stability, settlement, etc. Payment for this work will not be reimbursed.

ITEM 132 – Embankment:

The Engineer will test using UV-VIS equipment and procedure determined by TxDOT. Allow two weeks for testing.

Compact subgrade in earth cut sections, in accordance with section 132.3. 4.1, "Ordinary Compaction."

Test borrow sources and furnish results to the Engineer.

Where fill height is 5 feet or more above natural ground, the specified density will not be required on the first 2 feet of embankment, unless otherwise directed.

Remove deleterious material, organic matter, and sediment, etc., from all ponds, lakes, sloughs, channels, and existing roadway ditches prior to placement of embankment. This work will be subsidiary to this item.

Drill or dig one or more holes for thickness measurement, refill, and re-compact material at the location and frequency as directed. This work is considered subsidiary to this item.

General Notes Sheet A General Notes Sheet B

Control: 1216-01-010 County: CASS Highway: FM 994 Sheet: Control: 1216-01-010

County: CASS Highway: FM 994

Beginning with the final lift of embankment, measure the cross slope during pavement structure operations, at the completion of each land, and prior to covering with another course or lift to ensure that the cross slope is uniform and in compliance with the cross slope shown in the plans. Measure the cross slope at a minimum frequency of one measurement every 100 feet. The number of measurements may be reduced by demonstrating consistently acceptable results, with the approval of the Engineer. Furnish a digital measuring device approved by the Engineer for the measurement of cross slope. Make this measuring device available at the jobsite for the Engineer's use. Report the cross slope to the nearest 0.1%. Record all measurements on an approved form signed and dated certifying correct and submit to the Engineer the next working day for documentation. The Engineer will determine the number of verification measurements.

ITEM 164 – Seeding for Erosion Control:

PERMANENT PLANTING MIXTURE

Species and Rates (lb. PLS/ac.)

(Season: February 1 to May 15)
Green Sprangletop 0.4
Bermudagrass 2.4
Sand Lovegrass 1.0
Lance-Leaf Coreopsis 1.25

(Season: September 1 to November 30)
Bermuda (Unhulled) 12
Crimson Clover 10

TEMPORARY SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

Warm Season (Season: May 15 to August 31)

Bermudagrass 6 Foxtail Millet 34

Cool Season

(Season: September 1 to November 30)

Tall Fescue 4.5 Oats 24 Wheat 34

Adjust the seeding mixture and rates if directed.

Inoculate crimson clover seed with a legume inoculant. Sow inoculated seed dry, with either hand operated or mechanical equipment, after the fertilizer is placed.

Sheet: 5A

Do not use Bahia grass.

Use crimper immediately after spreading mulch. Apply ballast to machine to achieve an anchoring depth of 2 to 3 inches to form soil-binding mulch and to prevent loss or bunching of the mulch by wind. Anchor the machine to prevent the formation of ridges and ruts. Use coulters at least ten inches in diameter. Traverse slopes horizontally. The number of passes needed, not to exceed three, will be as directed. In areas where an anchoring machine cannot be used, the Department will require a tacking agent be used in the mulch as directed.

Use broadcast seeding for temporary erosion control, when and as directed. This will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Use additional temporary seeding if permanent seeding is placed outside the optimum growing season shown for this item, if directed.

Finish slopes with a tracked vehicle running vertically up and down the slope.

Mow tall growing vegetation as directed, to provide optimum growing conditions for temporary or permanent seeded areas in accordance with Item 730 "Roadside Mowing" except for measurement and payment. This work will be subsidiary to pertinent bid items.

Repair mulch sod, damaged by causes other than the Contractor's operations, as directed using mulch sod, seeding, and fertilizer. This work will be measured and paid for in accordance with the applicable bid items of the contract.

ITEM 166 - Fertilizer:

When seeding between September 1 and January 1, place one-half of the amount of fertilizer specified for seeding with the seeds and place the remainder the following spring unless otherwise directed. When seeding is placed between January 1 and June 1, place one-half the amount of fertilizer specified for seeding with the seeds and place the remainder 30 days later unless otherwise directed.

Apply fertilizer (13-13-13) at a rate of 300 lbs. /5000 sq. yds.

ITEM 247 – Flexible Base:

Drill or dig one or more holes for thickness measurement, refill, and re-compact material at the location and frequency as directed. This work is considered subsidiary to this item.

Furnish material with an organic content less than 1.0%. The Engineer will test using UV-VIS equipment and procedure determined by TxDOT. Allow two weeks for testing.

Compact in accordance with Section 247.4.3.1, "Ordinary Compaction."

General Notes Sheet C General Notes Sheet D

Control: 1216-01-010 Sheet:

County: CASS Highway: FM 994

Roll at a rate of 1 HR/500 SY or as directed.

The Engineer will test each stockpile. A minimum of 14 days will be required for testing after stockpile has been sampled.

Target grading required.

Do not use iron ore.

Beginning with the final lift of embankment, measure the cross slope during pavement structure operations, at the completion of each land, and prior to covering with another course or lift to ensure that the cross slope is uniform and in compliance with the cross slope shown in the plans. Measure the cross slope at a minimum frequency of one measurement every 100 feet. The number of measurements may be reduced by demonstrating consistently acceptable results, with the approval of the Engineer. Furnish a digital measuring device approved by the Engineer for the measurement of cross slope. Make this measuring device available at the jobsite for the Engineer's use. Report the cross slope to the nearest 0.1%. Record all measurements on an approved form signed and dated certifying correct and submit to the Engineer the next working day for documentation. The Engineer will determine the number of verification measurements.

Furnish clean 5-gallon plastic buckets with lids and wire handles for sampling, transporting, and shipping aggregate and base to the District Lab.

ITEM 316 – Seal Coat:

For final surfaces, furnish aggregate with a minimum "A" surface aggregate classification.

The Department may require the use of emulsion instead of AC if conditions so dictate. Apply AC unless otherwise directed.

Asphalt season starts May 1 and ends August 31. Obtain written approval before placing asphaltic materials between August 31 and May 1.

Cure the surface treatment under traffic a minimum of 14 days before placement of any subsequent surface courses.

ITEM 432 - Riprap:

Provide ½" expansion joint material with an area equal to the area of contact between the two concrete surfaces. The joint material will be visually inspected for approval.

Control: 1216-01-010 Sheet: 5B

County: CASS Highway: FM 994

ITEM 502 – Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling:

Restrict the movement of equipment across traffic lanes to an absolute minimum.

Lane closures shall be limited to one direction of travel.

Use strobe lights or rotating beacons on all motorized equipment, operating on or adjacent to the road surface.

Place and maintain U.S. mailboxes within project limits in such a manner as to ensure continuous mail service. See BC Standard for more information.

Maintain access to all intersecting roadways and driveways using methods and materials as approved by the engineer.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planing and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Install temporary rumble strips in accordance with WZ(RS) wherever short duration or short-term stationary lane closures are in place and workers are present.

Restrict widening to one side of the roadway at a time. Do not perform subgrade widening operations exceeding 1 mile in length unless otherwise directed. Maintain one-way traffic until the pavement drop off condition is eliminated by placing proposed flexible base as shown or providing a 3:1 or flatter slope off the edge of pavement. Eliminate pavement drop offs before ceasing daily work operations and opening the roadway to two-way traffic.

The Contractor's responsible person (CRP) will be responsible for ensuring that the signs and traffic control devices are in place and functioning properly.

The CRP will inspect and ensure any deficiencies are corrected each and every day throughout the duration of this contract. Notify the Engineer in writing of the name, address, and telephone number of this employee or these employees.

General Notes Sheet E Sheet F

Control: 1216-01-010 Sheet:

County: CASS Highway: FM 994

ITEM 505-Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA):

The shadow vehicle with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) will not be optional but will be required as shown on the appropriate traffic control plan sheets.

A total of one (1) shadow vehicle with TMA will be required for work. The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMA's needed for the project.

A total of two (2) shadow vehicles with TMA will be required for Pavement Marking Operations.

<u>ITEM 506 – Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls:</u>

Sprinkle water for dust control. Meet the requirements of Item 204, "Sprinkling" except for measurement and payment. Sprinkling will be considered subsidiary to this Item. Provide and install additional erosion or water pollution control measures deemed necessary by the Engineer as prescribed by this item and in accordance with the appropriate specification. Payment for erosion control measures for which applicable pay items are not included in the Contract shall be made in accordance with Articles 4.4, "Changes in the Work" and 9.7, "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method".

The project is exempt from the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) General Permit (TXR15000). Exempt projects are those that disturb less than one acre or routine maintenance activities that maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purposes of the site. No temporary erosion control measures or Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) have been included in the plans.

<u>ITEM 530 – Intersections, Driveways, and Turnouts:</u>

Meet the requirements of Item 247, "Flexible Base" Type A, Grade 1-2 except for measurement and payment.

Place the same types of asphaltic material and aggregates as placed on the roadway.

ITEM 540 – Metal Beam Guard Fence:

Furnish round timber posts unless otherwise shown.

Place sufficient dry batch concrete mix in holes to ensure minimum of 2-inch embedment of tubes and posts.

Control: 1216-01-010 Sheet: 5C

County: CASS Highway: FM 994

ITEM 544 – Guardrail End Treatments:

Place sufficient dry batch concrete mix in holes to ensure minimum of 2-inch embedment of tubes and posts.

ITEM 644 – Small Roadside Sign Assemblies:

Type A signs will be made of flat aluminum.

Existing sign assemblies will be removed after the proposed sign is installed. Contractor will leave existing sign in place while proposed sign goes up. The existing sign will be removed immediately after the proposed sign is installed.

For this project, the standard triangular slip base two bolt casting will be used. This casting must be furnished from an approved manufacturer.

Erect the proposed signs an appropriate distance from adjacent signs in accordance with the Texas MUTCD, as directed and as shown on the plans.

Verify the elevation difference between the edge of the travel lane and bottom of the sign.

Do not remove existing sign assemblies until signs are ready to be installed on new mounts.

Sign assemblies associated with warning signs or stop or yield signs will require Omni - Directional Post Wrap. Retroreflective sheeting wrapped around a warning sign is yellow. Stop or Yield signs will require red sheeting. Retroreflective sheeting wrapped around a sign has a height on the post of at least 12 inches. The bottom of the retroreflective sheeting will be placed two feet below the bottom of the sign. The Engineer will approve the retroreflective sheeting wrap prior to any installation. This work will not be paid for separately; but will be subsidiary to this Item.

Flat aluminum signs removed on the project will remain property of the State. The signs are to be delivered to the nearest Atlanta District Maintenance office yard, coordinate delivery with the Engineer. Mounting hardware and supports will remain property of the contractor to dispose of in accordance with federal, state and local regulations. This work will not be paid for separately but will be subsidiary to this Item.

ITEM 658 – Delineator and Object Marker Assemblies:

Install only round posts meeting the requirements of DMS-4400 or as directed.

General Notes Sheet G Sheet H

Control: 1216-01-010

County: CASS Highway: FM 994 Control: 1216-01-010 Sheet: 5D

County: CASS Highway: FM 994

Sheet:

ITEM 666 – All-Weather Thermoplastic Pavement Markings:

Place pavement markings only after the surface treatment has cured to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Place pavement markings within 14 days after completion of the final surface.

A mobile unit will be required to take reflectivity readings, readings will be taken on all lines in both directions. The mobile reflectivity readings will not be paid for separately but will be subsidiary to this bid item. Strict compliance with report output will be exercised in accordance to this general note. Information for each road must be together in the same file and submitted on a USB thumb drive. Submit a table of contents for each USB thumb drive. Each thumb drive will contain a customer interactive report that generates a color-coded map where the user can verify passing and failing sections of roadway. The color-coded map should match the color-coded graphs generated by the data in the computer. The graphs should have a color-coded portion or shaded area representing failing and passing. The map should be standard Google earth maps or equal. Reports need to be in numerical order by reference number, concurrent with direction, labeled and separated by color, and include the posting date. The format will require prior acceptance by the Engineer.

The required values of wet and dry readings will be strictly measured within this contract as per manufacturer's recommendations.

Install a seal coat RPM cover or any other method approved on any line having Raised Pavement Markers. Remove and dispose of the covers after the stripe is complete.

Record the location of "passing" and "no passing" zones before beginning roadway work to reestablish these zones in their original location. Provide a copy of the record to the Engineer.

The Engineer will determine locations of no-passing zones. Adjustments to locations of no passing zones will be determined by the Department. Please notify the District Traffic office at (903) 799-1416, 7 days prior to placing new striping locations.

Place Type I pavement markings thirty days after the placement of the Type II pavement markings has been completed.

Placement of markings in proper alignment will be strictly enforced. Irregular lines placed on both sides of the existing markings or pilot line will not be accepted.

ITEM 668 – Prefabricated Pavement Marking:

Ensure strict placement for centering and aligning all centerline transverse rumble strips. Placement of material will be strictly enforced. Irregular bars not centered or aligned properly will not be accepted.

Do not place centerline pavement markings over centerline rumble strips until rumble strips are accepted by written acceptance.

Replace all Rumble Strips identified during the performance period within 30 days after notification.

No additional payment will be made for the replacement of Rumble Strips failing to meet the performance requirements.

SPECIFICATION DATA TEST TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION TEST METHODS

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

**	**
LATERAL PRESSURE PSI	MIN. COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH PSI
0	35
15	175

^{**} COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH TESTING REQUIRED

General Notes Sheet I General Notes Sheet J



Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1216-01-010

DISTRICT Atlanta **HIGHWAY** FM 994

COUNTY Cass

		CONTROL SECTION	N JOB	1216-01	010		
		PROJI	ECT ID	A00196	488	1	
		CC	YTNUC	Cas	5	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		D CODE DESCRIPTION 0-7002 PREPARING ROW 2-7001 SUBGR WIDEN (OC) 2-7017 EMBANK (VEH)(OC)(TY C) 4-7002 BACKFILL (TY B) 4-7007 BROADCAST SEED (TEMP_WARM_COOL) 4-7076 BOND FBR MTRX SEED (PERM)(RURAL)(SAN B-7001 VEGETATIVE WATERING 7-7090 FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 1-2) (10") 0-7004 PRIME COAT (MC-30) 6-7007 ASPH (AC-20-5TR) 6-7136 AGGR (TY-PB, GR-4)(SAC-A) 2-7001 RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN) 2-7013 RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN) 0-7001 MOBILIZATION	HWAY	FM 9	94		TINAL
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	100-7002	PREPARING ROW	STA	124.000		124.000	
	112-7001	SUBGR WIDEN (OC)	STA	158.730		158.730	
	132-7017	EMBANK (VEH)(OC)(TY C)	CY	142.000		142.000	
	134-7002	BACKFILL (TY B)	STA	158.730		158.730	
	164-7007	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP_WARM_COOL)	SY	28,216.000		28,216.000	
	164-7076	BOND FBR MTRX SEED (PERM)(RURAL)(SAND)	SY	58,722.000		58,722.000	
	168-7001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	TGL	551.000		551.000	
	247-7090	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 1-2) (10")	SY	21,164.000		21,164.000	
	310-7004	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	GAL	2,999.000		2,999.000	
	316-7007	ASPH (AC-20-5TR)	GAL	19,170.000		19,170.000	
	316-7136	AGGR (TY-PB, GR-4)(SAC-A)	CY	407.000		407.000	
	432-7001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	36.000		36.000	
	432-7013	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	38.000		38.000	
	500-7001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-7001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	МО	6.000		6.000	
	505-7001	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	65.000		65.000	
	505-7003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	15.000		15.000	
	530-7019	TURNOUTS (SURF TREAT)	SY	199.000		199.000	
	540-7001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	425.000		425.000	
	540-7014	DRIVEWAY TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA	2.000		2.000	
	540-7017	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (SPECIAL)	LF	37.500		37.500	
	540-7018	MTL W - BEAM GD FEN (LOW FILL CULVERT)	LF	125.000		125.000	
	542-7001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	525.000		525.000	
	542-7002	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA	8.000		8.000	
	544-7001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	560-7002	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWG-POST) TY 2	EA	9.000		9.000	
	644-7001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	46.000		46.000	
	644-7028	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	644-7057	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	644-7073	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	58.000		58.000	
	658-7019	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	EA	14.000		14.000	
	662-7114	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	1,652.000		1,652.000	
	666-7309	ALL-WTHER PM TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	33,010.000		33,010.000	
	666-7315	ALL-WTHER PM TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	24,240.000		24,240.000	
	666-7316	ALL-WTHER PM TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	2,200.000		2,200.000	



DISTRICT	COUNTY	CCSJ	SHEET
Atlanta	Cass	1216-01-010	6



Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1216-01-010

DISTRICT Atlanta **HIGHWAY** FM 994

COUNTY Cass

	CONTROL SECTION JOB 1216-01-010						
		PROJI	ECT ID	A0019	6488		
		CC	OUNTY	Cas	SS	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		HIG	HWAY	FM 9	94		
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	668-7002	PRFB RUMBLE STRIP (BLK)(1')(CENTERLINE)	LF	3,302.000		3,302.000	
	668-7137	PRFB RUMBLE STRIP (BLK)(1')(EDGELINE)	LF	6,604.000		6,604.000	
	672-7004	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	634.000		634.000	
	08	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (NON-PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (NON- PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	



DISTRICT	COUNTY	CCSJ	SHEET	
Atlanta	Cass	1216-01-010	6A	

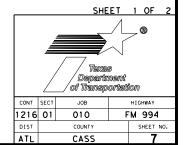
	100	164	164		168
	7002	7007	7076		7001
LOCATION	PREPARING ROW	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP_WARM_COOL)	BOND FBR MRX SEED	FERTILIZER	VEGETATIVE WATERING
	STA	SY	SY	TON	TGL
RATE				300IBS/5000SY	80TGL/5000SY
STA. 15+45.55 TO STA. 17+75.03	2.3	512	512	0.02	10
STA. 22+71.48 TO STA. 26+08.80	3.4	756	756	0.02	15
STA. 27+77.79 TO STA. 54+47.31	26.7	5,933	5,933	0.18	119
STA. 56+42.68 TO STA. 59+27.07	2.9	645	645	0.02	13
STA. 60+96.15 TO STA. 67+65.63	6.7	1,489	1,489	0.04	30
STA. 68+56.81 TO STA. 75+83.74	7.3	1,622	1,622	0.05	32
STA. 77+00.36 TO STA. 79+41.08	2.5	556	556	0.02	11
STA. 80+20.80 TO STA. 121+29.27	41.1	9,133	9,133	0.27	183
STA. 127+60.73 TO STA. 133+13.54	5.6	1,245	1,245	0.04	25
STA. 139+40.37 TO STA. 145.09+56	5.7	1,267	1,267	0.04	25
STA. 153+86.44 TO STA. 173+63.33	19.8	4,400	4,400	0.13	88
PROJECT TOTALS	124.0	27,558	27,558	0.83	551

1 FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY

			S	UMMARY OF I	ROADWAY I	TEMS						
	112	134	164	247	310	316		316 316		6	530	560
LOCATION	7001	7002	7076	7090	7004	70	007	71:	36	7019	7002	
	SUBGR WIDEN (OC)	BACKFILL (TY B)	BOND FBR MRX SEED (PERM)(RURAL)(SAND)	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 1-2) (10")	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	ASPH (AC	C-20-5TR)	AGGR (TY-PB,	GR-4)(SAC-A)	TURNOUTS (SURF TREAT)	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWG-POST) TY 2	
	STA	STA	SY	SY	GAL	GAL		CY		SY	EA	
						SHOULDERS	FULL WIDTH	SHOULDERS	FULL WIDTH			
RATE					0.34 GAL/SY	0.35 G	AL/SY	1CY/1	35SY			
STA. 9+71.22 TO STA. 40+76.84	31.06	31.06	5,520	4,141	587	725	2,898	16	61			
STA. 40+76.84 TO STA. 47+09.46							591		13			
STA. 47+09.46 TO STA. 174+76.50	127.67	127.67	22,696	17,023	2,412	2,979	11,916	63	252			
DRIVEWAYS 2						61		2				
MAILBOXES 3										199	9	
TOTALS	158.73	158.73	28,216	21164	2,999	3,765	15,405	81	326	199	9	
PROJECT TOTALS	158.73	158.73	28,216	21,164	2,999	19,	170	40	7	199	9	

2 MATERIAL AND LOCATIONS TO BE APPROVED BY ENGINEER.
3 ALL MAILBOXES ARE LOCATED ON THE SOUTHBOUND SIDE OF FM 994. TURNOUT LOCATIONS TO BE APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

MISCELLANEOUS SUMMARIES



	ous sul
	E: c:/txdot/pw_online/txdot5/pwonline_alison.counts/d1080751/0xx MISCELLANEOUS SUM
	- xxo/
	141080151
	, counts'
	ni son
	ine_o
	Dwon I
Σ	\+xdo+5\
27:15	on Ine
24	\pw_c
E: 10/28/2024 4:52:15 FM	\txdot\
=	ö

				SUMMAI	RY OF META	L BEAM GU	ARD FENCE I	TEMS				
		132	432	432	540	540	540	540	542	542	544	658
		7017	7001	7013	7001	7014	7018	7017	7001	7002	7001	7019
1 LOCATION		EMBANK (VEH)(OC)(TY C)	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	DRIVEWAY TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	MTL W - BEAM GD FEN (LOW FILL CULVERT)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (SPECIAL)	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)
		CY	CY	CY	LF	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
NORTH FORK WHATLEY CREEK												
41+90.00	SB	32	8	7	62.5	1	25.0	18.75	50.0	2	1	3
41+90.00	NB	39	10	12	150.0		25.0		212.5	2	2	4
WHATLEY CREEK												
45+42.00	SB	32	8	7	62.5	1	37.5	18.75	50.0	2	1	3
45+42.00	NB	39	10	12	150.0		37.5		212.5	2	2	4
PROJECT TOTALS	•	142	36	38	425.0	2	125.0	37.50	525.0	8	6	14

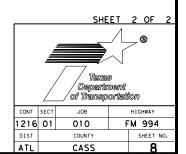
1 SEE MBGF LAYOUT FOR MORE INFORMATION.

				SUMMARY OF PAY	VEMENT MARKING	G ITEMS			
	505	505	662	666	666	666	668	668	672
	7001	7003	7114	7309	7315	7316	7002	7137	7004
LOCATION	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	ALL-WTHER PM TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	ALL-WTHER PM TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	ALL-WTHER PM TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	PRFB RUMBLE STRIP (BLK)(1')(CENTERLINE)	PRFB RUMBLE STRIP (BLK)(1')(EGDELINE)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
	DAY	DAY	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA
STA. 9+71.22 TO STA. 174+76.50	65	15	1,652	33,010	24,240	2,200	3,302	6,604	634
PROJECT TOTALS	65	15	1,652	33,010	24,240	2,200	3,302	6,604	634

2 THIS QUANTITY IS FOR 2 TMAS. SEE GENERAL NOTES FOR MORE INFORMATION.

	SUMMARY OF S	SIGNING ITEN	MS	
	644	644	644	644
	7001	7028	7057	7073
LOCATION	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM
	EA	EA	EA	EA
STA. 9+71.22 TO STA. 174+76.50	46	6	6	58
PROJECT TOTALS.	46	6	6	58

MISCELLANEOUS SUMMARIES



		 			SUMMARY	<u> </u>								ı
							Į €	ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RI	D SGN	I ASSM TY X	XXXX (X)	\overline{XX} ($\overline{X} - \overline{XXXX}$)	BRIDGE
							14	TYP(MOUNT CLEARANC
PLAN HEET	SIGN	SIGN					=	<u>~</u>	POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUN	TING DESIGNATION	SIGNS
NO.	NO.	NOMENCLATURE		SIGN		DIMENSIONS	12		500 5ti .		UA=Universal Conc	PREFABRICATED		(See
							3	3	FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall		UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc	P = "Plain"	BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing	Note 2
							₹	4	10BWG = 10 BWG	1 or 2	SB=Slipbase-Bolt	T = "T"	Channel	TY = TYF
							FLAT	EXAL	S80 = Sch 80		WS=Wedge Steel	U = "U"	EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign	TY N
							<u> </u>	ü			WP=Wedge Plastic		Panels	TY S
	1	W1-1R	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	48X48	x		\$80	1	SA	T		
	•	W	.,		APPROXIMATE STA. 11+34.90	10%-10	─ ^		300	<u> </u>	J	•		
		w17.10	A1514			24424		\vdash						
	2	W13-1P	NEW	30		24X24	X							
				М. Р. Н.										
	3	M1 -6F	NEW	FARM	SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	Р		
				994 ROAD	APPROXIMATE STA. 12.45.78		_	\vdash						
				ROAD				\vdash						
	4	D10-7aT	NEW	22		3X10	x							
	5	D10-7aT	NEW	3 3	PLACE 2 BACK TO BACK ON POLE	3X10	х	\perp						
				2 2 3 3 0 0				\blacksquare						
	6	W1-1L	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	48X48	 x	T	S80	1	SA	т		
					APPROXIMATE STA. 42+39.54					-				
							_							
								+						
	7	W13-1P	NEW	30		24X24	×							
				M.P.H.										
	8	W1-8	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	 x	\vdash	1 OBWG	1	SA	P		
		W1-0	INCM		APPROXIMATE STA. 50+05.14	24730	+^	+	TOBWO	<u> </u>	3A	F		
	•	44.0	A1F 14r		AN CHE DOLE DENIND ATUED CLON	0.4470								
	9	W1-8	NEW	$\overline{}$	ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	⊢×	\vdash						
	10	W1-8	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	X		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
				\longrightarrow	APPROXIMATE STA. 51+37.14	1		+						
	11	W1 -8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	X							
								1						
	12	W1-8	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30			1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
					APPROXIMATE STA. 51+84.66									
								+						
			NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	x	+						
	13	W1-8												
	13	W1 -8												
	13	W1-8												
	13	W1-8												
	13	W1-8	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24×30	X	\vdash	1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
			NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 52+42.74	24×30	X		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
			NEW			24×30	X		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
	14	W1 - 8			APPROXIMATE STA. 52·42.74				1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
			NEW			24×30 24×30	X		1 OBWG	1	SA	P		
	14	W1 - 8			APPROXIMATE STA. 52·42.74				1 OBWG	1	SA	P		

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

- 1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
- For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
- For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

SHEET 1 OF 9



Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

ILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: Tx	DOT	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
C) T×DOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB		HI	GHWAY
	REVISIONS	1216	01	010		FM	994
4-16 8-16		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
0 10		ATI		CASS			Q

							YPE A)	YPE G)	SM R	SGN	ASSM TY XX	XXXX (X)	<u>xx</u> (x- <u>xxxx</u>)	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANG
PLAN							=	=	POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUN	NTING DESIGNATION	SIGNS
SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN Nomenclature		SIGN		DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	PREFABRICATED		(See Note :
	16	W1-8	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 53+00.82	24X30	×		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
	17	W1 -8	NEW	7	ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	x							
	18	W1-8	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24×30	×		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
					APPROXIMATE STA. 53+43.06									
	19	W1 -8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	×							
	20	W1 -8	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24×30	×		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
					APPROXIMATE STA. 54.01.14									
	21	W1 -8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	×							
	22	W1-8	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	×		1 OBWG	1	SA	P		
					APPROXIMATE STA. 54+69.78									
	23	W1 -8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	X							
	24	W1 -8	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	×		1 OBWG	1	SA	P		
					APPROXIMATE STA. 55.22.58									
	25	W1 -8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24×30	×							
	26	W1-8	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 55.75.38	24X30	X		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
	27	W1-8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	×							
	28	W1-8	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	X		1 OBWG	1	SA	P		
		W. 0	NEW .		APPROXIMATE STA. 57+12.66	24850	<u> </u>		100#0	<u>'</u>	J.	,		
	20	W1 O	A1F W		ON CAME DOLE DELIAND OTHER CLON	24770								
	29	W1 - 8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	×							
							_	\vdash						

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

- 1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
- For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
- For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

SHEET 2 OF 9



Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

ILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: Tx	DOT	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
C) T×DOT	May 1987	CONT SECT JOB				H)	GHWAY
	REVISIONS	1216	01	010		F١٧	1 994
4-16 8-16		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
0 10		ATL		CASS	,		10

		T			SUMMARY							(XXX (X)	XX (X-XXXX)	BRIDGE
							¥PE	YPE						MOUNT
PLAN							5	τ.	POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUN	NTING DESIGNATION	CLEARAN SIGNS
SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN Nomenclature		SIGN		DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt	PREFABRICATED		(See Note TY = TY
											WP=Wedge Plastic		Panels	TY S
	30	W1-2R	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 67+73.94	36×36	X		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
					ALTHORISME STAGE OF 136 34									
	31	W13-1P	NEW			24X24	×							
				35		- · · · · -								
	32	W1-2R	NEW	M. P. H.	COUTUDOUND OUTCIDE LINE	36×36	+		1 OBWG	<u> </u>	SA			
	32	WI-ZR	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 90+87.30	36836	X		TOBWG	1	SA	Р		
							-							
	33	W13-1P	NEW			24X24	×							
				40										
				M. P. H.										
	34	W1-4L	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	36X36	 x		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
					APPROXIMATE STA. 131+57.46									
							-							
	35	W13-1P	NEW			24X24	X							
				40				_						
				M. P. H.										
	36	W1-8	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	×		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
				-	APPROXIMATE STA. 135+74.58									
	37	W1-8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	×							
				\longrightarrow										
	38	W1-8	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	×		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
					APPROXIMATE STA. 136+74.90									
	39	W1-8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	х							
	40	W1-8	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA, 137+64.66	24X30	×		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
					ATTION SHATE STATE 137 VICO									
	4.		A. C.A.			044470	-							
	41	W1-8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	×							
							_							
	42	W1-8	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	 x	\vdash	1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
		· -			APPROXIMATE STA. 138+64.98		1					-		
							+							
	43	W1-8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	⊢ x						 	
		<u>.</u>					1							
				1/ /1		I	1	1	1	I	I		1	I

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

- 1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
- For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
- For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

SHEET 3 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

ILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: Tx	DOT	ck: TxDOT	DW:	T×DOT	ck: TxDOT
TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB		H.	GHWAY
	REVISIONS	1216	01	010		F١	1 994
l-16 3-16		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
		ΔΤΙ		CASS			11

							 	SM RI	D SGN	ASSM TY X	$\overline{x}\overline{x}\overline{x}\overline{x}$ (\overline{x})	\overline{XX} ($\overline{X} - \overline{XXXX}$)	BRIDGE
PLAN							CTYPE		1		1		MOUNT CLEARANCE
	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE		SIGN		DIMENSIONS	AL UMINUM	POST TYPE	POSTS	UA=Universal Conc		IEXT or 2EXT = # of Ext	SIGNS (See
							AL UM	FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall	1 or 2		P = "Plain"	BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing	Note 2) TY = TYPE
							FLAT	10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80		SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel	T = "T" U = "U"	Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign	TY N
	44	M2 - 1	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	21X15	X	TWT	1	WP=Wedge Plastic	P	Panels	TY S
				JCT	APPROXIMATE STA. 156+76.84		++						
	45	M1 - 6T	NEW	77		24X24	x						
				TEXAS									
	46	W3-1	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	36×36	×	TWT	1	WS	Р		
				4	APPROXIMATE STA. 164+73.30								
_	47	R1 - 1	NEW		SOUTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	48X48	x	S80	1	SA	T		
				CTOD	APPROXIMATE STA. 174.76.84								
				STOP									
			A.5.4.			20110							
	48	₩4-4P	NEW	CROSS TRAFFIC DOES NOT STOP		36X18	X						
	49	M3-1	NEW	NORTH	NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 172+76.84	24X12	×	TWT	1	WS	Р		
				FARM									
	50	M1 -6F	NEW	994		24X24	x						
				ROAD									
	51	R2-1	NEW	SPEED	NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	30X36	x	TWT	1	WS	Р		
				LIMIT	APPROXIMATE STA. 169+51.84								
				55									
	52	W1 - 4L	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	36×36	×	1 OBWG	1	SA	P		
				1	APPROXIMATE STA. 156+44.34								
	53	W13-1P	NEW			24X24	x						
				4() M.P.H.									
	54	W1 -8	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	×	1 OBWG	1	SA	P		
					APPROXIMATE STA. 153+16.98								
	55	W1 - 8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	x						
	23	M1-0	iac M		OH SWIE COLE DELITED CHIEF STON	24730	^						
		1100	. =								_		
	56	W1 -8	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 152+37.78	24X30	×	1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
	57	W1 -8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	x						

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

- 1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
- For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
- For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

SHEET 4 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

ILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: Tx	DOT	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	NT SECT JOB				IGHWAY
	REVISIONS	1216	01	010		FN	1 994
1-16 3-16		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
, 10		ATL		CASS	;		12

							(¥	3	SM RI	D SGN	ASSM TY <u>X</u>	XXXX (X)	\overline{XX} ($\overline{X} - \overline{XXXX}$)	BRI
PLAN							(TYPE	(TYPE						CLEA
HEET	SIGN	SIGN					3	ALUMINUM	POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc		NTING DESIGNATION	SI
NO.	NO.	NOMENCLATURE		SIGN		DIMENSIONS	₹	<u>z</u>	FRP = Fiberglass		UB=Universal Bolt	PREFABRICATEL) 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam	Not
							₹	₹	TWT = Thin-Wall	1 0 2	SA=Slipbase-Conc	P = "Plain"	WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing	
							₹	₹	10BWG = 10 BWG	1 01 2	SB=Slipbase-Bolt	T = "T"	Channe I	TY =
							FLAT	EXAL	S80 = Sch 80		WS=Wedge Steel	U = "U"	EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign	ΤY
								ü			WP=Wedge Plastic		Pane I s	TY
	58	W1-8	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	X		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
					APPROXIMATE STA. 151+21.62									
							+	\vdash						
	59	W1-8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	×	\vdash						
		" . 0			on some roce service ones store	24750	+^	\Box						
	60	W1-8	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	X		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
					APPROXIMATE STA. 150+16.02		_	\vdash						
								\vdash						
	61	W1-8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	x	\vdash						
-	61	W1-0	INEW		ON SAME FOLE BEHIND OTHER STOR	24830	+^	\vdash						
				 			\top	\Box						
	62	W1-8	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	X		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
					APPROXIMATE STA. 149+20.98									
	63	W1-8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	×	\vdash						
	63	W1-0	NEW		ON SAME POLE DEFIND OTHER SIGN	24830	 ^	\vdash						
	64	M1 - 6F	NEW	□ EARM	NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	Р		
				994	APPROXIMATE STA. 115+73.50									
				ROAD			_							
	65	D10-7aT	NEW			7710	-							
	66	D10-7a1	NEW	2 2	PLACE 2 BACK TO BACK ON POLE	3X10 3X10	X							
	- 00	0.0.0	11211	3 3	12:02 2 5:00: 10 5:00: 00 102	3×10	+^							
				0 0										
	67	W1-2L	NEW	\wedge	NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	36×36	X		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
					APPROXIMATE STA. 101+32.02			Ш						
				$\langle \rangle$			_	\vdash						
							+							
	68	W13-1P	NEW	35		24X24	x							
				M.P.H.				П						
		w	A = = = = =			24	1	\square				_		
	69	W1-8	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	X	\square	1 OBWG	1	SA	P		
				- 	APPROXIMATE STA. 97+24.34	1	+	\vdash				 		
							+	\vdash		1				
	70	W1-8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	×	\Box						
								Ш						
							-	\square						
	71	W1-8	NE W		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	 x	\vdash	1 OBWG	1	SA	P	+	\vdash
	- ''-	W1 0	IAEM		APPROXIMATE STA. 96+04.02	27730	+^	\vdash	TODATO	 '		<u> </u>		
							\top	\Box						
	72	W1-8	NE₩		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	х	П						
	12													
	12						_	 						-

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

- 1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
- For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
- For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

SHEET 5 OF 9



Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

ILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: Tx	DOT	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
C) T×DOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB		H	I] GHWAY
	REVISIONS	1216	01	010		FI	v 994
4-16 8-16		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
0 10		ATL		CASS	,		13

						OF S	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	G	SM R	NS SGN	ASSM TY X	XXXX (X)	<u>XX</u> (<u>X</u> - <u>XXXX</u>)	BRIDO
							17PE	TYPE						MOUN' CLEARAI
PLAN	SIGN	SIGN					=	=	POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE		TING DESIGNATION	SIGN
NO.		NOMENCLATURE		SI	GN	DIMENSIONS	₹	∄	EDD E'h l			PREFABRICATED	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext	(Se Note
							₹	₹	FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall	1 0 7	UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc	P = "Plain"	BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing	Note
							₹	₹	10BWG = 10 BWG	or 2	SB=Slipbase-Bolt	T = "T"	Channe I	TY = -
							-	₹	S80 = Sch 80		WS=Wedge Steel	U = "U"	EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign	
							<u> </u>	ü			WP=Wedge Plastic		Panels	ΤY
	73	W1-8	NEW	$\overline{7}$	NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	X		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
					APPROXIMATE STA. 94+93.14		+							
							+							
	74	W1-8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	x							
													1	
+	75	W1-8	NE₩		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	┦╜┤	\vdash	1 OBWG	1	SA	P		
	15	W1-0	NEW		APPROXIMATE STA. 93+98.10	24830	×		IODWG	') SA	P		
					A. T. I. S. A. E. S.		+							
	76	W1 -8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	X							
				\longrightarrow			\perp							
							+						<u> </u>	
\rightarrow	77	W1-8	NE W		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	 x	\vdash	1 OBWG	1	SA	P		
		W 1 0	11611	- / / 	APPROXIMATE STA. 92+71.38	24730	+^+		TODIIG	'			<u> </u>	1
	78	W1-8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	x							
				\longrightarrow			+							
							+							
_	79	W1-2L	NEW	^	NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	36×36	x	H	1 OBWG	1	SA	Р	 	1
		W =	- 12		APPROXIMATE STA. 77+66.58	3333	1"1		. 05.110	· ·				
					/								1	
	80	W13-1P	NEW			24X24	x						<u> </u>	1
				35										
				М. Р. Н.										
	81	W1-8	NEW	$\overline{7}$	NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	X		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
				$\overline{}$	APPROXIMATE STA. 73+49.46		+						+	
	82	W1-8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	x							
													<u> </u>	
							+							
	83	W1-8	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	x	H	1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
					APPROXIMATE STA. 72.70.26									
							\perp							
	84	W1 -8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24770	┤╻┤	\vdash						
	64	W1-0	NEW	-+	ON SAME FOLE BENIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	X							
				- / / 										
							\bot							
	85	W1-8	NEW	$ +$ $\sqrt{7}$ $+$	NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	x	$\vdash \vdash$	1 OBWG	1	SA	Р	-	
\dashv				+	APPROXIMATE STA. 71.64.66		++	$\vdash \vdash$					1	
-+							+	\vdash						
\neg	86	W1-8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	x							
								г				· ·		
								ш						<u> </u>

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

- Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
- For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
- For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

SHEET 6 OF 9



Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

ILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: Tx	DOT	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
C) T×DOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB		H	I] GHWAY
	REVISIONS	1216	01	010		FI	v 994
4-16 8-16		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
0 10		ATL		CASS	,		14

							-	5	2M KI) 5GN	I ASSM TY X	<u> </u>	\overline{XX} ($\overline{X} - \overline{XXXX}$)	BRID
a l							TYPE	TYPE						MOUN CLEARA
PLAN Sheet	SIGN	SIGN] =	≥	POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE		NTING DESIGNATION	SIGN
NO.	NO.	NOMENCLATURE		SIGN		DIMENSIONS	ALUMIN	ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG	1 or 2	UB=Universal Bolt		D 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel	(Se Note
							FLAT	EXAL	S80 = Sch 80		WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	U = "U"	EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY I
	87	W1 - 8	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	X		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
					APPROXIMATE STA. 70+64.34		+	\vdash						
	88	W1 -8	NEW		ON CAME DOLE DELIAD OTHER CLON	24470								
	88	W1-0	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	X							
	89	W1-1R	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 58+71.06	48X48	X		\$80	1	SA	T		
					AFTHOATMATE STA. 30°FT.00									
	90	W13-1P	NEW	30		24X24	x							
				М. Р. Н.										
	91	₩1 - 1 L	NE₩		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 23+96.82	48X48	X		\$80	1	SA	Т		
	92	W13-1P	NEW	[30]		24X24	x	+						
				M. P. H.										
	93	W1-8	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 20*53.62	24X30	X		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
	94	W1-8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	X							
	95	W1 -8	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 19+53.30	24X30	X		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
	96	W1 -8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	x							
	97	W1 -8	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	 x	\vdash	1 OB W G	1	SA	P		
					APPROXIMATE STA. 18+95.22		<u> </u>		. 05.110					
	98	W1-8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	X							
		W1 C	A1F14t			24470			1.05%		64			
	99	W1-8	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 18+47.70	24X30	X		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
	100	W1-8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	x							

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

- 1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
- For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
- For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

SHEET 7 OF 9



Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

ILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: Tx	DOT	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB		H	HIGHWAY
	REVISIONS	1216	01	010		FI	M 994
I-16 3-16		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
, 10		ATL		CASS	,		15

							¥	3	SM RE) SGN	ASSM TY XX	(XXX (X)	\overline{XX} ($\overline{X} - \overline{XXXX}$)	BRID
							YPE	ΥPΕ						MOUN CLEARA
PLAN	6.60	6100						= L	POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUN	ITING DESIGNATION	SIGN
SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE		SIGN	ı	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	NOW I NO.	FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc		1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing	(Se Note
							AT AL	CAL AL	10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel	T = "T" U = "U"	Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign	TY = 1
	121	***	A.546			24050		û			WP=Wedge Plastic		Panels	TY :
	101	W1-8	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 17+94.90	24X30	X	\vdash	1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
	100	W1-8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24470	-	\vdash						
	102	W1-0	NEW		ON SAME POLE DETIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	X	\vdash						
	103	wı c	A15141		NARTURANIR AUTEIRE I INC	24470	-	\vdash	1.00#0		C A			
	103	W1-8	NEW	- / / -	NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 17-15.70	24X30	X		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
	1.04	141.0	AIF 1AI		AN CHIE DALE DELLIND ATHER CLAN	0.4470	١,,							
	104	W1 -8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	X							
		45.5										_		
	105	W1-8	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 15+83.70	24X30	X		1 OBWG	1	SA	Р		
					ALLINOVIMALE STATE 13.03510									
	106	W1-8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	X							
	107	₩1-1L	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 15+04.50	48X48	X		S80	1	SA	Т		
					ALTHONISHATE STATE 13-04-30									
	108	W13-1P	NEW	[20]		24X24	x							
				M. P. H.										
	103	W1-8	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	 x	\vdash	1 OBWG	1	SA	P		
	103	W: 0	NEW		APPROXIMATE STA. 11+87.70	24850	Ť		TODWO	•	JA			
	104	W1 - 8	NFW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24¥30	Y							
	104	W1-8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	x							
	104	W1 - 8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24x30	X							
	104	W1-8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	X							
	104	W1 - 8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24×30 24×30	x		1 OBWG	1	SA	P		
									1 OBWG	1	SA	P		
					NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE				1 OBWG	1	SA	P		
					NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE				1 OBWG	1	SA	P		
	105	W1-8	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 10.55,70	24X30	x		1 OBWG	1	SA	P		
	105	W1-8	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 10.55,70	24X30	x		1 OBWG	1	SA	P		
	105	W1-8 W1-8	NEW NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 10.55.70 ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30 24X30	x							
	105	W1-8	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 10.55.70 ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	x		1 OBWG	1	SA	P		
	105	W1-8 W1-8	NEW NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 10.55.70 ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30 24X30	x							
	105	W1-8 W1-8	NEW NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 10.55.70 ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 9.23.70	24X30 24X30 24X30	x							
	105	W1-8 W1-8	NEW NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 10.55.70 ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30 24X30	x							
	105	W1-8 W1-8	NEW NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 10.55.70 ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE APPROXIMATE STA. 9.23.70	24X30 24X30 24X30	x							

ALUMINUM SIGN B	LANKS THICKNESS
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0,125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

- 1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
- For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
- For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

SHEET 8 OF 9



Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

ILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: Tx	DOT	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
C) T×DOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB		H	I] GHWAY
	REVISIONS	1216	01	010		FI	v 994
4-16 8-16		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
0 10		ATL		CASS	,		16

							E A)	E C)	SM R	D SGN	ASSM TY X	XXXX (X)	<u>xx</u> (x- <u>xxxx</u>)	BR I DO
PLAN							(TYP	(TYP	POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUI	NTING DESIGNATION	CLEARA SIGN
HEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE		SIGN		DIMENSIONS	MUNIMU	UMINUM	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG	1 0313		PREFABRICATE	D 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam	(Se
							FLAT AL	EXAL AL	10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel	P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign	TY =
_	105	W1-8	NEW		NORTHBOUND OUTSIDE LANE	24X30	X		1 OBWG	1	WP=Wedge Plastic	P	Panels	TY
	103	WI-O	NEW		APPROXIMATE STA. 7+91.70	24830	<u> </u>		TOBWO	<u>'</u>	JA	F		
	106	W1-8	NEW		ON SAME POLE BEHIND OTHER SIGN	24X30	X							
_							+							\vdash
														-
							+							-
							1							<u> </u>
							+							-
_							+	\vdash						
		-					+							-
							\pm							<u></u>
							\blacksquare							
							T							
							+							
							1							
							+							
						1		1						

ALUMINUM SIGN BI	LANKS THICKNESS
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

- I. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
- For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
- For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

SHEET 9 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

ILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: Tx	DOT	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
C) TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB		H.	IGHWAY
	REVISIONS	1216	01	010		FN	1 994
4-16 8-16		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
0 10		ATL		CASS	,		17

- 1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- 2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
- 3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
- 4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
- 5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
- 6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
- The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
- 8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
- 9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
- 10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
- 11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
- 12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
- 13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

- 1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
- 2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

- Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
- 2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD) DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)" STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD) TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD) TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

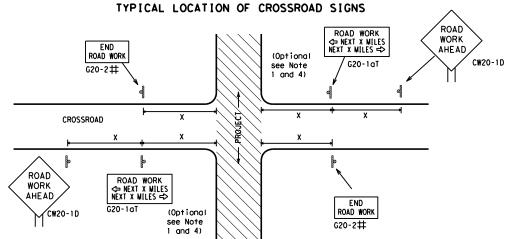


Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

		• • •	•					
ILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: T>	<dot< td=""><td>ck: TxDOT</td><td>DW:</td><td>TxDOT</td><td>ck: TxDOT</td></dot<>	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT	
TxD0T	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
4-03 7-13		1216	01	010		FM	FM 994	
9-07	0-07 8-14			COUNTY	UNTY		SHEET NO.	
5-10			ATL CASS				18	



 \sharp May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

- The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
- 2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
- Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
- The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
- 5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
- When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

BEGIN T-INTERSECTION WORK ZONE ★ ★ G20-9TP ★ ★ R20-5T FINES DOUBL X R20-5aTP MORKERS ARE PRESENT ROAD WORK ⟨⇒ NEXT X WILES X X G20-2bT WORK ZONE G20-1bTI INTERSECTED 1000'-1500' - Hwy 1 Block - City 1000'-1500' - Hwy 1 Block - City ROADWAY \Rightarrow ROAD WORK G20-1bTR NEXT X MILES => WORK ZONE G20-2bT * * Limit BEGIN G20-5T * * G20-9TP ZONE TRAFFI G20-6T * * R20-5T FINES DOUBLE * R20-5aTP #HEN HORKERS ARE PRESENT ROAD WORK G20-2

CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

- 1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
- 2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING 1,5,6

SIZE

SPACING

/ay/ Iy	Posted Speed	Sign∆ Spacing "X"
	MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
18"	30	120
	35	160
	40	240
-	45	320
18"	50	400
	55	500 ²
	60	600 ²
	65	700 ²
18"	70	800 ²
	75	900 ²
	80	1000 ²
	*	* 3

Sign onventional Expressw Number Freewa or Series CW20' CW21 CW22 48" x 48" 48" x 48 CW23 CW25 CW1, CW2, 48" x 48 CW7. CW8. 36" × 36' CW9, CW11 CW14 CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, 48" x 48" 48" x 48 CW8-3, CW10, CW12

* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

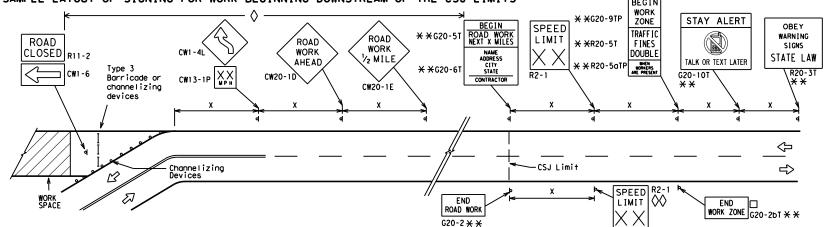
 \triangle Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

- 1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- 2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
- 3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- 5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- 6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS	SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS
ROAD WORK AREA AHEAD 3X CW20-1D WORK CW13-1P	** G20-51 BEGIN ROAD WORK CW1-4L R4-1 PASS ODE CW20-1D ROAD WORK CW13-1P CW20-1D R2-1** X X X X X X X X X
Channelizing Devices	WORK SPACE CSJ Limit END CS
When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/I "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas	nspector should ensure additional ROAD WORK with sign
within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact locati channelizing devices.	on and spacing of signs and The Contractor shall determine the appropria

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer.

- The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2b1 shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
- ** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.
- Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic
- Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

	LEGEND					
Ι	Type 3 Barricade					
OOO Channelizing Devices						
4	Sign					
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.					

SHEET 2 OF 12



Traffic Safety

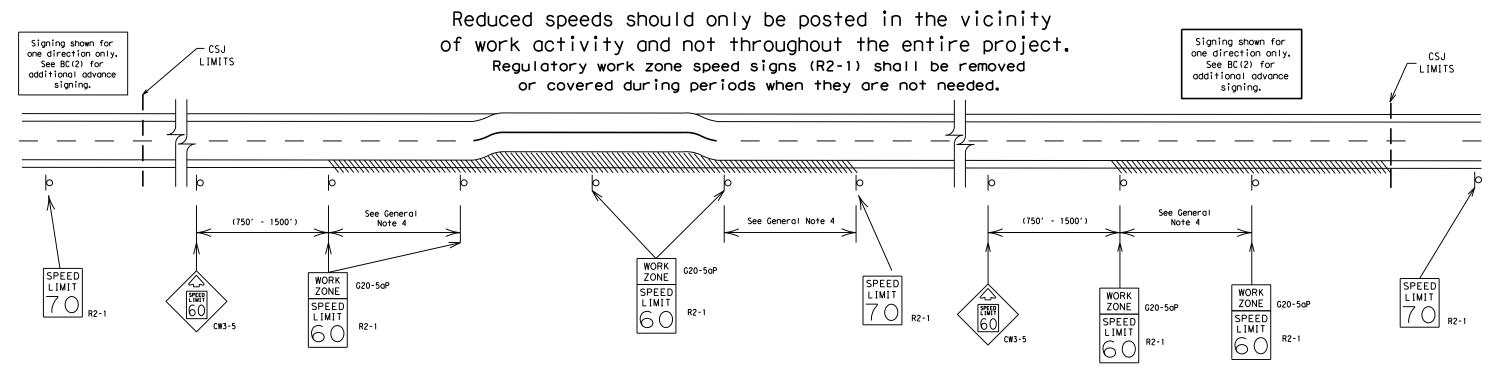
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

E:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TXDOT CK: TXDOT DW: TX		TxDOT	ck: TxDOT		
TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
	REVISIONS		216 01 010		FM 994		
9-07	8-14	DIST COUNTY			SHEET NO.		
7-13	5-21	ATL	ATL CASS				19

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
- b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- c) construction detours
- d) grade
- e) width
- f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- 3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- 4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:

40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles

35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile

- 5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- 7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- 8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
 A. Law enforcement.
 - B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
 - C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
 - D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
 - E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only.
 Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- 10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

SHEET 3 OF 12



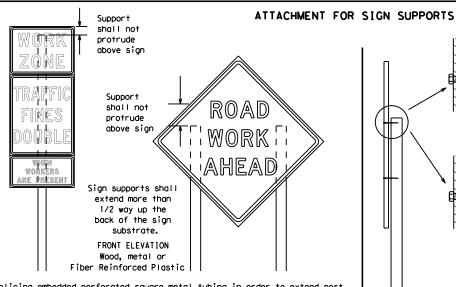
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT		CK: TXDOT DW:		TxDOT CK: TxDO			
TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY			
	REVISIONS	1216	01	010		FM	994		
9-07 7-13	8-14 5-21	DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.		
1-13	3-21	ATL	CASS				20		

* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

* * When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.



Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths

SIDE ELEVATION Wood

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be

extended or repaired

by splicing or

other means.

Attachment to wooden supports

will be by bolts and nuts

or screws. Use TxDOT's or

manufacturer's recommended

procedures for attaching sign

substrates to other types of

sign supports

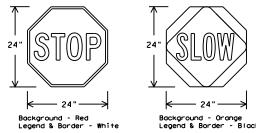
STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24". STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.

should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and

of at least the same gauge material.

- 3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
- 4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING RE	QUIREMEN'	TS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B _{FL} OR C _{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

- Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
- When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
- When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
- If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports. the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CW7TCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

- Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
- Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
- Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
- All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
- The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
- The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question reaardina installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
- The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
- Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
- The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

<u>DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)</u>

- The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
- a. Long-term stationary work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
- Intermediate-term stationary work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
- Short-term stationary daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
- Short, duration work that occupies a location up to 1 hour. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

- The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plagues mounted below other signs.
- The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above
- the ground. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
- Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
- Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

- The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
- "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
- All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

- 1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300
- for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
- White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background. 3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} , shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

- When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
- Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
- Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
- When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
- Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
- Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

- 1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a
- constant weight.
- Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
- Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for
- ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or
- hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

SHEET 4 OF 12

Traffic Safety Division Standard



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

E:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT		ck: TxDOT DW:		TxDOT	ck: TxDOT	
TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
	REVISIONS	1216	01	010		FM 994		
9-07	8-14	DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
7-13	5-21	ATL		CASS			21	

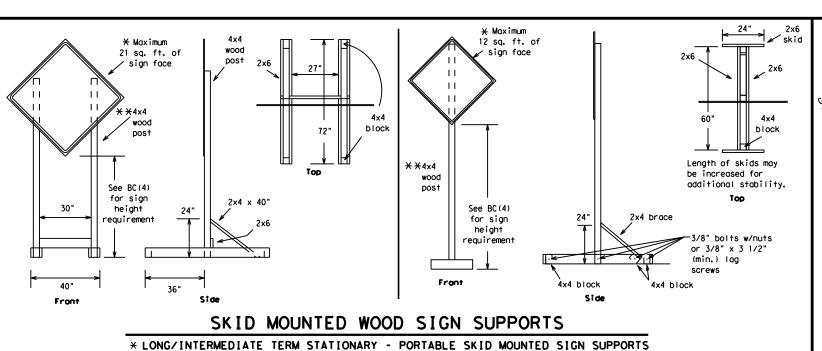


opposite sides going in opposite directions. Minimum

weld, do not

back fill puddle.

weld starts here

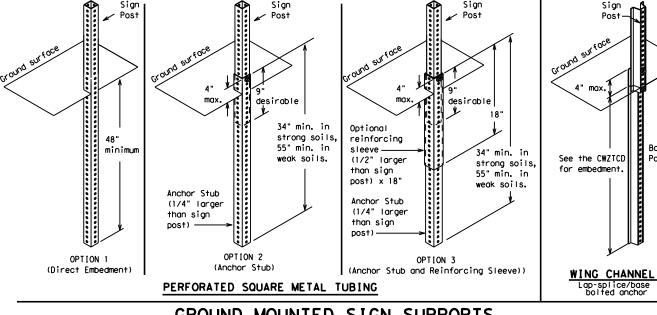


-2" x 2"

12 ga. upright

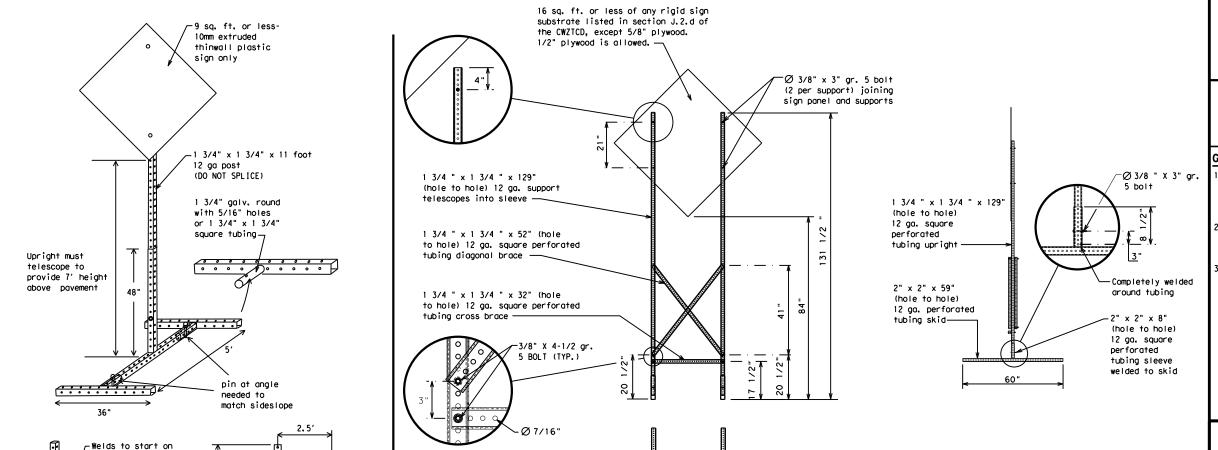
2"

SINGLE LEG BASE



GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

- Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final
- No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CW7TCD List.
- When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
 - See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."
 - Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.
 - ☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

ILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: T	(DOT	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
C) TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		н	SHWAY
	REVISIONS	1216	01	010		FM	994
9-07	8-14	DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
7-13	5-21	ATL		CASS			22

SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

32′

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- 1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR." "AT." etc.
- 3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by
- 4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED," Do not use the term "RAMP,"
- 5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- 7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- 8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- 9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- 10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- 11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.

LR: use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any made by TxD01 for any purpose whatsoever. TxD01 assumes no responsibility for the conversion standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

- 12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- 13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- 14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- 15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- 16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- 17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

Access Road ACCS RD Alternate ALT Avenue AVE Best Route BEST RTE Boulevord BLVD Bridge BRDG Cannot CANT Center CTR Construction Ahead CROSSING XING Detour Route DETOUR RTE Do Not DONT East E Eastbound (route) E Emergency Vehicle EMER VEH Entrance, Enter ENT Express Lane EXP LN Expressway EXPMY XXXX Feet XXXX FT Fog Ahead FOG AHD Freeway Blocked FWY BLKD Friday Freeway Blocked FWY BLKD Friday Freeway FRWY, FWY Hodrich HWY High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle HWY High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle HWY Highway Hour(s) HR, HRS Information INFO Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level LWR LEVEL LMI Major MAJ Major MAJ Major MAJ Miles				
Alternate ALT Avenue AVE Best Route BEST RTE Boulevard BLVD Bridge BRDG Cannot CANT Center CTR Construction Ahead CROSSING XING Detour Route DETOUR RTE Do Not DONT East E Eastbound (route) E Emergency EMER Entrance, Enter ENT Express Lane EXP LN Express Lane EXPWY XXXXX Feet XXXXX FT Fog Ahead FOG AHD Freeway FRWY, FWY Freeway Blocked FWY BLKD Friday Freeway FRWY, FWY Freeway Blocked FWY BLKD Friday FRI Hazardous Driving HAZ DRIVING Hazardous Material HAZMAT High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle HWY Hour (s) HR, HRS Information INFO It Is ITS Junction JCT Left Left Left Left Left Left Left Lene LFT LN Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level LWR LEVEL Winner Miles Per Hour MPH Miles Miles Per Hour MPH Miles Miles Per Hour MPH Miles Per Hour MPH Miles Miles Per Hour MPH Miles Per Hour MPH Miles Miles Miles Miles Miles Per Hour MPH Miles Miles Per Hour Miles Miles Parketaine Miles Miles Parketaine Miles Miles Monds Miles Parketaine Miles Monds Miles Pish And Non	WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION	WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Alternate ALT Avenue AVE Best Route BEST RTE Boulevard BLVD Bridge BRDG Cannot CANT Center CTR Construction Ahead CROSSING XING Detour Route DETOUR RTE Do Not DONT East E Eastbound (route) E Emergency EMER Entrance, Enter ENT Express Lane EXP LN Express Lane EXPWY XXXXX Feet XXXXX FT Fog Ahead FOG AHD Freeway FRWY, FWY Freeway Blocked FWY BLKD Friday Freeway FRWY, FWY Freeway Blocked FWY BLKD Friday FRI Hazardous Driving HAZ DRIVING Hazardous Material HAZMAT High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle HWY Hour (s) HR, HRS Information INFO It Is ITS Junction JCT Left Left Left Left Left Left Left Lene LFT LN Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level LWR LEVEL Winner Miles Per Hour MPH Miles Miles Per Hour MPH Miles Miles Per Hour MPH Miles Per Hour MPH Miles Miles Per Hour MPH Miles Per Hour MPH Miles Miles Miles Miles Miles Per Hour MPH Miles Miles Per Hour Miles Miles Parketaine Miles Miles Parketaine Miles Miles Monds Miles Parketaine Miles Monds Miles Pish And Non	Access Road	ACCS RD	Major	MAJ
Best Route BUVD Bridge BRDG Cannot Cant Center CTR Construction Ahead CROSSING Detour Route DETOUR RTE DO Not East Eastbound Emergency Vehicle Entrance, Enter Entrance, Enter Expressway XXXX Feet Trages Expressway XXXX Feet Frog Ahead Freeway Freeway Freeway Freeway Freeway Friday Hazordous Driving Hazordous Driving Hazordous Material High-Occupancy Vehicle HWY Hour(s) Harber Lane Left Lane Left Lane Lone Lone Lone Closed Ln CLOSED Lower Level Will Not Monday Monn North Northbound (route) N Parking Parking Parking Prisiday FRID Northbound (route) N Parking Provide Normal North Nort	Alternate			MI
Best Route BOULevard BUYD Bridge BRDG Cannot Cant Center CTR Construction Ahead Ahead CROSSING Detour Route DETOUR RTE Do Not East Eastbound Iroute) E Emergency Emergency Entrance, Enter Entrance, Enter Express Lane Expressway Express Expressway Express Expressway Express Freeway Freeway Freeway Freeway Friday Freeway Friday Hazardous Material High-Occupancy Hov Vehicle Huy Highway Hour(s) Hazardous Lane Lane Lane Lane Lane Lane Lane Lane	Avenue	AVE	Miles Per Hour	MPH
Bridge BRDG Cannot CANT Center CTR Construction Ahead CROSSING XING Detour Route DETOUR RTE Do Not DONT East E Eastbound (route) E Emergency EMER Emergency Vehicle EMER VEH Entrance, Enter ENT Express Lane EXP LN Express Lane EXP LN Expressway EXPMY XXXX Feet XXXX FT Fog Ahead FOG AHD Freeway FRWY, FWY Freeway Blocked FWY BLKD Friday Freeway FRII Hazardous Driving HAZ DRIVING Hajb-Occupancy HOV Vehicle HWY Hour (s) HR, HRS Information INFO It Is ITS Junction JCT Left Left Left Left Left Left Left Lone Closed Ln CLOSED Lower Level Will Northwond (route) N Normal NORM North N North N				MNR
Bridge BRDG Cannot CANT Center Center Construction Ahead CROSSING XING Detour Route DETOUR RTE Do Not East Eastbound Eregency Emergency Emergency Emergency Emergency Entrance, Enter Express Lane Express Lane Express Lane Express Lane Express Lane Expressway XXXX Feet YXXX Feet Trady Freeway Hour cs) Haz DRIVING Hazardous Material Haz DRIVING Hazardous Material HayMaT High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle Highway Hour (s) HR, HRS Information INFO It Is Junction JCT Left Left Left Left Left Left Left Left	Boulevard	BLVD	Monday	MON
Cannot Center Construction Ahead CROSSING Detour Route Do Not East Eastbound Croute) E Emergency Emergency Entrance, Enter Express Lane Expressway XXXX Feet Fog Ahead Freeway Freeway Freeway Friday Frieday Hazardous Material High-Occupancy Hov Vehicle Hwy Highway Hour (s) Lane Lane Lane Lane Lane Lane Lane Lane		BRDG	Normal	NORM
Construction Ahead CROSSING CROMA CRICH CROMA CRICH CROMA CRICH CROMA CROS CROMA CRICH CROMA CRICH CROMA CROMA CROMA CRICH CROMA CROMA CROMA CROMA CROMA CRICH CROMA		CANT	North	N
Ahead CROSSING CROSSING Detour Route DETOUR RTE DO NOt DONT East Eastbound (route) E Emergency Emergency Vehicle Entrance, Enter Entrance, Enter Express Lane Express Lane ExpWY XXXX Feet XXXXX FT Fog Ahead FOG AHD Freeway Freeway Freeway Friday Friday Hazardous Material Hazmat High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle Highway Hour(s) Hars Information Info Left Left Left Left Left Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level DNNT Radd RD Road RD Right Lane RT LN Saturday SAT Southday SERV RD South S	Center	CTR	Northbound	(route) N
CROSSING XING Detour Route DETOUR RTE DO Not DONT East E Eastbound (route) E Emergency EMER Entrance, Enter ENT Express Lane EXP LN Express Lane EXP LN Express Lane EXP LN Expressway EXPWY XXXX Feet XXXX FT Fraeway FRWY, FWY Freeway FRWY, FWY Freeway Blocked FWY BLKD Friday Hazardous Material HAZMAT High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle HWY Highway Hour(s) HR, HRS Information INFO It Is ITS Junction JCT Left Left Left Left Left Left Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level LWR LEVEL Right Lane RT LN Saturday SAT Service Road SERV RD Shoulder SHLDR South S Southbound (route) S Southbound (route) S Southbound (route) S Southbound (route) S Sunday SUN Telephone PHONE Temporary TEMP Thursday THURS To Downtown TO DWNTN Traffic TRAF Travelers TRYLRS Travelers TRYLRS Travelers TIME MIN Upper Level UPR LEVEL Vehicles (s) VEH, VEHS Wachesday WED Weight Limit WT LIMIT West Westbound (route) W West Pavement WET PVMT Will Not WONT		CONST AHD		
Detour Route DETOUR RTE Do Not DONT East E Eastbound (route) E Emergency Vehicle EMER VEH Entrance, Enter ENT Express Lane EXP LN Express Lane EXP LN Express Lane EXP LN Expressway EXPWY XXXX Feet XXXXX FT Fog Ahead FOG AHD Freeway FRWY, FWY Freeway Blocked FWY BLKD Friday Material HAZMAT High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle HWY Highway Hour (s) HR, HRS Information INFO Left Left LFT Left Left Left Left Lane Closed Ln CLOSED Lower Level WRLEVEL Saturday SAT Saturday SAT Southound Service Road SERV RD Shoulder Shunder Shun		VINC		
Do Not DONT East E Eastbound (route) E Emergency EMER Emergency Vehicle EMER VEH Entrance, Enter ENT Express Lane EXP LN Express Lane EXP LN Expressway EXPWY XXXX Feet XXXX FT Fog Ahead FOG AHD Freeway FRWY, FWY Freeway Blocked FWY BLKD Friday FRI Hazardous Driving HAZ DRIVING Hazardous Material HAZMAT High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle HWY Hour (s) HR, HRS Information INFO It Is ITS Junction JCT Left Left Left Left Left Left Left Lane Left LN Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level LWR LEVEL Service Road SERV RD Shoulder Sheuler Slippery SLIP Southbound (route) S Speed SPD Street ST Sunday SUN Telephone PHONE Temporary TEMP Thursday THURS To Downtown TO DWNTN Traffic TRAF Traveler's TRVLRS Tuesday TUES Time Minutes TIME MIN Upper Level UPR LEVEL Vehicles (s) VEH, VEHS Worning WaRN Warning WaRN Warning Wednesday WED Weight Limit WT LIMIT West West Pavement WET PVMT Will Not WONT				
East Eastbound (route) E Emergency EMER Emergency Vehicle EMER VEH Entrance, Enter ENT Express Lane EXP LN Expressway EXPWY XXXX Feet XXXX FT Fog Ahead FOG AHD Freeway FRWY, FWY Freeway FRWY, FWY Freeway FRWY, FWY Freeway Blocked FW BLKD Friday FRI Hazardous Material HAZMAT High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle Highway Hour(s) HR, HRS Information INFO Lift Lis ITS Junction JCT Left Left LFT Left Lane LFT LN Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level LWR LEVEL Shoulder SHIDR Shoulder SHIDR Shoulder SHLDR Shoulder SHLDR Shoulder SHLDR SHIDR SHIDR SHIDR SHIDR SHIDR SHIDR SHIDR SHIDR SHIDR SHUR SHUR SHUR South S South Sea S South S South S South S South Sea Sea Sea Sea Sea Sea Sea Sea				
Eastbound (route) E Emergency EMER Emergency Vehicle EMER VEH Entrance, Enter ENT Express Lane EXP LN Expressway EXPWY XXXX Feet XXXX FT Froeway FRWY, FWY Freeway FRWY, FWY Freeway Blocked FWY BLKD Friday Hazordous Driving HAZ DRIVING Hazardous Material HAZMAT High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle HWY Highway Hour(s) HR, HRS Information INFO Lt Is Junction JCT Left Left LFT Left Lane LFT LN Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level LWR LEVEL Slippery SLIP South So				
Emergency EMER Emergency Vehicle EMER VEH Entrance, Enter ENT Express Lane EXP LN Express Lane EXP LN Expressway EXPWY XXXX Feet XXXX FT Fog Ahead FOG AHD Freeway FRWY, FWY Freeway Blocked FWY BLKD Friday Hazardous Driving HAZ DRIVING Hazardous Material HAZMAT High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle HWY Highway Hour (s) HR, HRS Information INFO It Is ITS Junction JCT Left Left LFT Left Lane LFT LN Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level LWR LEVEL South S Southbound (route) S Spu Street ST Sunday SUN Trelephone PHONE Temporary TEMP Thursday THURS To Downtown TO DWNTN Traffic TRAF Travelers TRVLRS Travelers TRVLRS Travelers SIRVLRS Tuesday TUES Time Minutes TIME MIN Upper Level UPR LEVEL Vehicles (s) VEH, VEHS Warning WaRN Wednesday WED Weight Limit WT LIMIT West West Wet Pavement WET PVMT Weil Not		-		
Emergency Vehicle EMER VEH Entrance, Enter ENT Express Lane EXP LN Expressway ExpWY XXXX Feet XXXX FT Fog Ahead FOG AHD Freeway FRWY, FWY Freeway Blocked FWY BLKD Friday FRI Hazardous Driving HAZ DRIVING Hazardous Material HAZMAT High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle Highway HWY Hour(s) HR, HRS Information INFO Lit Is ITS Junction JCT Left Left Left Left Lane LFT LN Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level URR LEVEL				
Entrance, Enter ENT Express Lane EXP LN Expressway EXPWY XXXX Feet XXXX FT Fog Ahead FOG AHD Freeway FRWY, FWY Freeway Blocked FWY BLKD Friday FRI Hazardous Driving HAZ DRIVING Hazardous Material HAZMAT High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle Highway HWY Hour(s) HR, HRS Information INFO It is ITS Junction JCT Left Left Left Left Lane LFT LN Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level URR LEVEL Speed SPD Street ST Street ST Sunday SUN Telephone PHONE Temporary TEMP Thursday THURS To Downtown TO DWNTN Traffic TRAF Travelers TRYLRS Tuesday TUES Time Minutes TIME MIN Upper Level UPR LEVEL Warning WARN Wednesday WED Weight Limit WT LIMIT West Westbound (route) W Wet Pavement WET PVMT Will Not WONT	Emergency Vehicle			
Express Lane EXP LN Expressway EXPWY XXXX Feet XXXX FT Fog Ahead FOG AHD Freeway FRWY, FWY Freeway Blocked FWY BLKD Friday FRI Hazordous Driving HAZ DRIVING Hazardous Material HAZMAT High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle HWY Highway Hour(s) HR, HRS Information INFO It Is ITS Junction JCT Left Left LFT Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level LWR LEVEL Street ST Sunday Street Telephone PHONE Temporary TEMP To Downtown TO DWNTN Traffic TRAF Travelers TRVLRS Travelers TRVLRS Tuesday TUES Time Minutes TIME MIN Upper Level UPR LEVEL Warning WARN Wednesday WED Weight Limit WT LIMIT West Westbound (route) W Wet Pavement WET PVMT Will Not WONT	Fotogency Venicie	EMER VER		
Expressway Expressive Expres				
XXXX Feet XXXX FT Fog Ahead FOG AHD Freeway FRWY, FWY Freeway Blocked FWY BLKD Friday FRI Hazardous Driving HAZ DRIVING Hazardous Material HAZMAT High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle Highway HWY Hour(s) HR, HRS Information INFO It is ITS Junction JCT Left Lane LFT LN Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level URR LEVEL Telephone PHONE Temporary TEMP Thursday THURS To Downtown TO DWNTN Traffic TRAF Travelers TRVLRS Tuesday TUES Time Minutes TIME MIN Upper Level UPR LEVEL Warning WARN Wednesday WED Weight Limit WT LIMIT West Westbound (route) W Wet Pavement WET PVMT Will Not WONT				
Fog Ahead FOG AHD Freeway FRWY, FWY Freeway FRWY, FWY Freeway Blocked FRY BLKD Friday FRI Hazardous Driving HAZ DRIVING Hazardous Driving HAZ DRIVING Hazardous Material HAZMAT High-Occupancy HOV Venicle Highway Hour(s) HR, HRS Information INFO It is ITS Junction JCT Left Left LFT Left Lane LFT LN Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level LWR LEVEL Temporary TEMP Temporary TEMP Temporary TEMP Temporary TEMP Temporary TEMP Thursday Thursday Thursday Trayelers TRYLRS Trayelers TRYLRS Tuesday TUES Time Minutes TIME MIN Upper Level UPR LEVEL Weight Limit WT LIMIT Westbound (route) W Westbound Wet Pavement WEI PVMT Will Not WONT				
Freeway Frwy, Fwy Freeway Blocked Fwy BLKD Friday Friday FRI Hazordous Driving HAZ DRIVING Hazordous Material HAZMAT High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle Hwy Highway Hour(s) HR, HRS Information INFO It Is ITS Junction JCT Left Left LFT Left Lane LFT LN Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level LWR LEVEL Thursday THURS To Downtown TO DWNTN Traffic TRAF Travelers TRYLRS Wesday TUES TIME MIN Upper Level UPR LEVEL Vehicles (s) VEH, VEHS Warning WaRN Wednesday WED Weight Limit WT LIMIT West West W Westbound (route) W Wet Pavement WET PVMT Will Not WONT				
Freeway Blocked FWY BLKD Friday FRI Hazardous Driving HAZ DRIVING Hazardous Material HAZMAT High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle Highway Hour(s) HR, HRS Information INFO It Is ITS Junction JCT Left Left Left Left Lane LFT LN Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level WY BLKD Traffic TRAF Travelers TRVLRS Travelers TRVLRS Tuesday TUES Time Minutes TIME MIN Upper Level UPR LEVEL Vehicles (s) VEH, VEHS Warning Warn Wednesday WED Weight Limit WT LIMIT West West West West West West West Pavement WET PVMT Wet Pavement WET PVMT Will Not WONT				
Friday FRI Hazardous Driving HAZ DRIVING Hazardous Material HAZMAT High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle Highway HWY Hour(s) HR, HRS Information INFO It is ITS Junction JCT Left Left LFT Left Lane LFT LN Lone Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level WR LEVEL Travelers TRAF Travelers TIRVLRS Time Minutes TIME MIN Upper Level UPR LEVEL Vehicles (s) VEH, VEHS Warning WARN Wednesday WED Weight Limit WI LIMIT West Westbound (route) W Wet Pavement WET PVMT Will Not WONT				
Hazardous Driving HAZ DRIVING Hazardous Material HAZMAT High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle Highway Hour(s) HR, HRS Information INFO It is ITS Junction JCT Left Left LFT Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level LWR LEVEL Travelers TRYLRS Travelers TRYLRS Travelers TVEHS Wesday TUES TIME MIN Upper Level UPR LEVEL Worning WARN Wednesday WED Weight Limit WT LIMIT Westbound (route) W Wet Pavement WET PVMT Wet Pavement WET PVMT				
Hazardous Material HAZMAT High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle HWY Highway Hour(s) HR, HRS Information INFO It Is ITS Junction JCT Left LFT Left Lane LFT LN Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level LWR LEVEL Tivesday TUES TIME MIN Upper Level UPR LEVEL Vehicles (s) VEH, VEHS Warning WARN Wednesday WED Weight Limit WT LIMIT West W Westbound (route) W Wet Pavement WET PVMT Will Not WONT				
High-Occupancy HOV Vehicle Highway Hour(s) HR, HRS Information INFO It Is Junction Left Left Left Lane Left Lane Lower Closed Lower Level LWR LEVEL Time Minutes TIME MIN Upper Level UPR LEVEL Vehicles (s) Warning Warn Warn Wednesday Weight Limit West West Westbound Weit Pavement Wet Pavement Weit Pownt Weit Not Weit Not Weit Wont			Travelers	
Vehicle Highway Hour(s) HR, HRS Information It Is Junction Left Left Left Left Lone Lone Lower Level HWY				
Highway Hour(s) HR, HRS Information INFO It is ITS Junction JCT Left LFT Left Lane LFT LN Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level UPR LEVEL Vehicles (s) VEH, VEHS Warning WARN Wednesday WED Weight Limit WT LIMIT Westbound (route) W Wet Pavement WET PVMT Wet Pavement WET PVMT Will Not WONT		HUV		
Hour(s) HR, HRS Information INFO It Is ITS Junction JCT Left LFT Left Lane LFT LN Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level LWR LEVEL Vericies (s) VEH, VERS Warning WARN Wednesday WED Weight Limit WT LIMIT Westbound (route) W Wet Pavement WET PVMT Will Not WONT		HWY		
Information INFO Wednesday WED		UD UDC		
It Is				
Junction				
Left LFT Left Lane LFT LN Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level LWR LEVEL West West Westbound (route) W Wet Pavement WET PVMT Will Not WONT				
Left Lane LFT LN Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level LWR LEVEL Westbound (route) W Wet Pavement WET PVMT Will Not WONT				**
Lane Closed LN CLOSED Lower Level LWR LEVEL WET POVENENT MET PAMI WET POVENENT MET PAMI WILL NOT WONT				
Lower Level LWR LEVEL WITH NOT WONT				****
			Will Not	WONT
	Maintenance	MAINT		

designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED	ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT	FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT	RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN	MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES	LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED	DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE	ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED	BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI	TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT
xxxxxxxx			

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

A		e/E	ffect on Trave st	e I	Location List		Warning List		* * Advance Notice List
	MERGE RIGHT		FORM X LINES RIGHT		AT FM XXXX		SPEED LIMIT XX MPH		TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
	DETOUR NEXT X EXITS		USE XXXXX RD EXIT		BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING		MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH		APR XX- XX X PM-X AM
	USE EXIT XXX		USE EXIT I-XX NORTH		NEXT X MILES		MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH		BEGINS MONDAY
	STAY ON US XXX SOUTH		USE I-XX E TO I-XX N		PAST US XXX EXIT		ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH		BEGINS MAY XX
	TRUCKS USE US XXX N		WATCH FOR TRUCKS		XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX		RIGHT LANE EXIT		MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
	WATCH FOR TRUCKS		EXPECT DELAYS		US XXX TO FM XXXX		USE CAUTION		NEXT FRI-SUN
	EXPECT DELAYS		PREPARE TO STOP				DRIVE SAFELY		XX AM TO XX PM
	REDUCE SPEED XXX FT		END SHOULDER USE				DRIVE WITH CARE		NEXT TUE AUG XX
	USE OTHER ROUTES		WATCH FOR WORKERS						TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM
e 2 .	STAY IN LANE	×			*	¥ See Aŗ	oplication Guide	elines M	lote 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- 1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- 2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- 3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- 4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- 5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- 6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- 1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- 2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- 4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- 5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- 7. FI and MI. MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate. 8. AT. BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- 9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a

location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC. THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

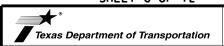
FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

BLVD

CLOSED

- 1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- 2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol" (CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- 4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

SHEET 6 OF 12



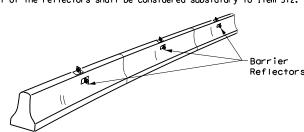
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

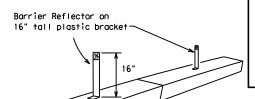
FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: T>	OOT	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT	
C TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS		1216	01	010		FM	FM 994	
9-07	8-14	DIST	DIST COUNTY			SHEET NO.		
7-13 5-21		ATL		CASS	23			

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of pregualified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- 2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

- 3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- 4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- 5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- 6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- 7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- 8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- 9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's
- 10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer
- 11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

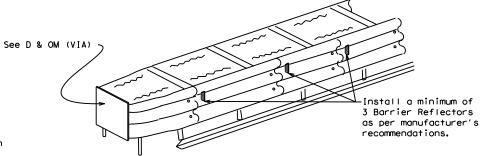


LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



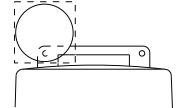
DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH), Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

- 1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- 2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- 3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- 4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- 5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- 6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- 7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- 8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- 1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- 2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- 3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- 4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- 5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- 6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- 7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

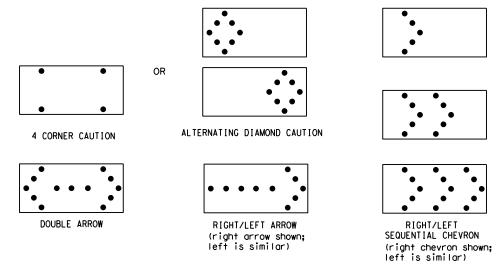
WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

- 1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- 2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed
- 3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- 4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- 5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- 6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- 7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- 8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- 9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- 1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.

 2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions
- or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- 4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- 5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage.
 The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
 Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal

- intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.

 9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.

 10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- 11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
 12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
 13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility,
- flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- 14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

	REQUIREMENTS										
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE								
В	30 × 60	13	3/4 mile								
С	48 × 96	15	1 mile								

ATTENTION Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE
TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

SHEET 7 OF 12

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- 3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- 4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- 5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.



Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL. REFLECTORS. WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

ILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: T	<dot< th=""><th>ck: TxDOT</th><th>DW:</th><th>T×DOT</th><th>ck: TxDOT</th></dot<>	ck: TxDOT	DW:	T×DOT	ck: TxDOT		
C) TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HI	GHWAY		
9-07 7-13	REVISIONS 8-14 5-21	1216	01	010		FM	FM 994		
		DIST	DIST COUNTY		SHEET NO.				
		ΔΤΙ	CASS			24			

GENERAL NOTES

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- 2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- 3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWTTCD).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

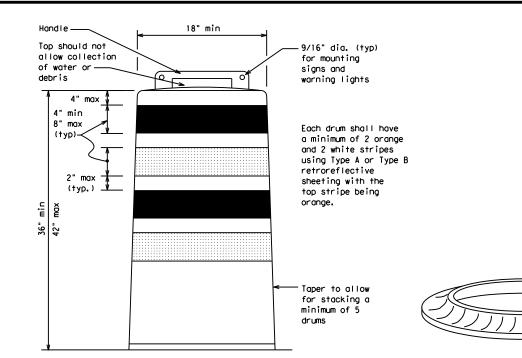
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
- The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
- 4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
- 5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
- 6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
- 7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
- 8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
- 9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
- 10.Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

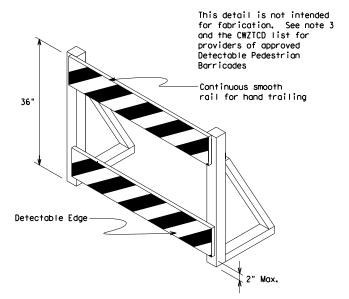
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

- 1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- 6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- 7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.





DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TIC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- 4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- 6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign (Maximum Sign Dimension) Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer

See Ballast



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals
sloping down towards
travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- 2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- 4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- 7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12

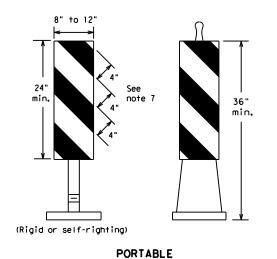


Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

E: bc-21.dgn	DN: T	DOT	ck: TxDOT DW:		TxDOT	ck: TxDOT	
TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIC	HWAY	
REVISIONS -03 8-14	1216	01	010		FM 994		
-03 8-14 -07 5-21	DIST	T COUNTY			SHEET NO.		
-13	ATL	CASS				25	

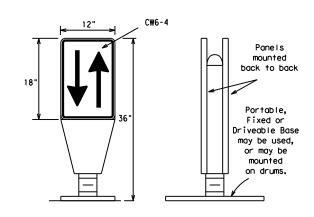


- 1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- 2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
- VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
 VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high
- speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.

 5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base.
- See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List"
 (CWZTCD).

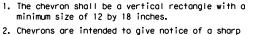
 6 Shorting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A.
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



- 1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- 2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42"
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- 4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type $B_{\rm FL}$ or Type $C_{\rm FL}$ conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- 3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- 4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- 5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_E or Type C_E conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- 3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- 4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- 6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- 7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

36'

Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive

(Driveable Base, or Flexible

Support can be used)

- 1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- 2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- 3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- 4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- 5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- 6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the
 work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on
 roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- 3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- 4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- 5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula		esirab er Lend **		Spacing of Channelizing Devices			
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	. WS ²	150′	1651	180′	30'	60′		
35	L = WS	2051	2251	245′	35′	70′		
40	80	2651	295′	3201	40'	80′		
45		450′	495′	540′	45′	90′		
50		5001	550′	600,	50′	100′		
55	L=WS	550′	6051	660′	55′	110′		
60	L - 11 3	600'	660′	720′	60′	120′		
65		650′	715′	7801	65 <i>°</i>	130′		
70		700′	770′	840′	701	140′		
75		750′	8251	900'	75′	150′		
80		8001	880′	960′	80'	160′		
	V Tagas I		b		dod off			

XXTaper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12



Traffic Safety Division Standard

Suggested Maximum

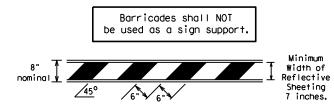
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (9) -21

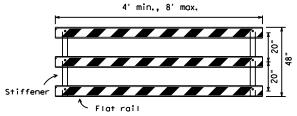
		_		_				
ILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT CK: TxDOT DW:		TxDOT	ck: TxDOT			
TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIC	HWAY	
	REVISIONS	1216	01	01 010		FM 994		
9-07	8-14 5-21	DIST	DIST COUNTY			SHEET NO.		
7-13		ATL	CASS				26	

TYPE 3 BARRICADES

- Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
- Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
- 3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
- Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
- Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
- Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- 8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solld objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
- Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

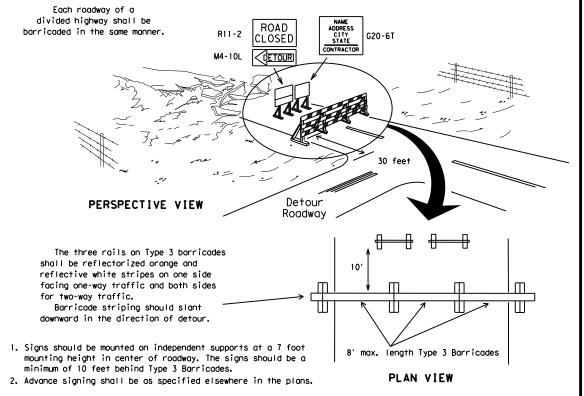


TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL

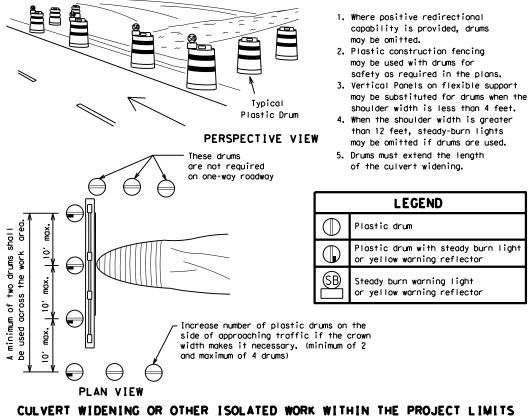


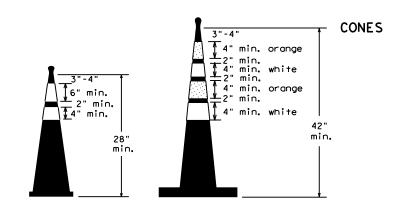
Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

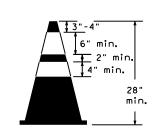


TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION

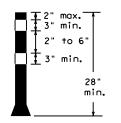




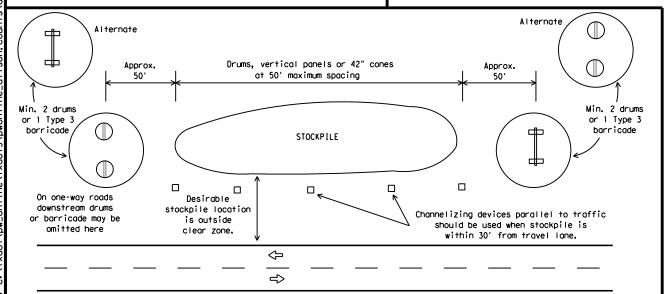
Two-Piece cones



One-Piece cones



Tubular Marker



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

- Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
- One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
- Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
- 4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
- 5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
- 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
- Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.

SHEET 10 OF 12



Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

.E:	bc-21.dgn	DN: T	<dot< th=""><th>ck: TxDOT</th><th>DW:</th><th>TxDOT</th><th>ck: TxDOT</th><th></th></dot<>	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT	
TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIC	SHWAY	
REVISIONS	1216	01	010		FM 994			
9-07		DIST	DIST COUNTY			SHEET NO.		
7-13	5-21	ATL		CASS			27	

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

- The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- 6. When standard povement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

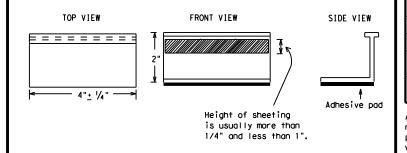
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- 3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- 4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- 6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- 7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- 10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
 - A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
 - B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- 3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- 4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIO	NS
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

SHEET 11 OF 12



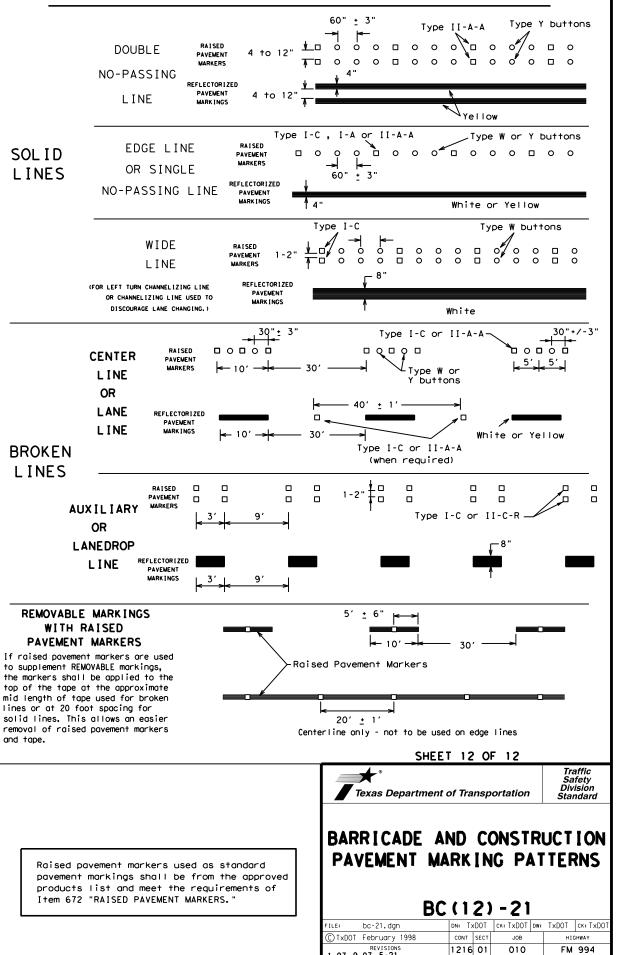
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

		- •					
e: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT		ck: TxDOT	DW:	T×DOT	ck: TxDOT	
TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB		ΗI	GHWAY	
REVISIONS	1216	01	010		FM	994	
98 9-07 5-21 02 7-13	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.		
02 8-14	ATL		CASS			28	

11-02



1-97 9-07 5-21

29

2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14

STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

TABLE 1: Guidance for Choosing Whether a Lead Vehicle Is Needed on Spot Edge Repair, Spot Pothole Patching, Herbicide, Sweeping, Retroreflectivity Measurements, and Tab Placement/Removal.

Volume	Speed	-	Type of Roadwa	у	
(ADT)	(mph)	Two-Lane, Two-Way	Multilane Undivided	Multilane Divided	
<2000	<u><</u> 45	NO	NO	NO	
<2000	>45	NO	NO	NO	
≥2000	<u>≤</u> 45	NO	NO	NO	
≥2000	>45	YES	YES	NO	

When a LEAD vehicle is not used, the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board.

TABLE 2: Guidance for Choosing Whether a Shadow/Trail/Advance Warning Vehicle is Needed on Spot Edge Repair, Spot Pothole Patching, Herbicide, Sweeping, Retroreflectivity Measurements, and Tab Placement/Removal.

Walter a	C	Type of Roadway											
Volume (ADT)	Speed (mph)	Two-Lane, Two-Way			Multilane Undivided			Multilane Divided					
		SHADOW	TRAIL	ADVANCE	SHADOW	TRAIL	ADVANCE	SHADOW	TRAIL	ADVANCE			
<2000	<u>≤</u> 45	YES	NO	NO	YES1	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES			
<2000	>45	YES	NO	NO	YES ¹	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES			
≥2000	<u>≤</u> 45	YES	NO	NO	YES ¹	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES			
≥2000	>45	YES	YES	NO	YES ¹	YES	NO	YES	YES 2	YES			

¹The shadow vehicle may be omitted if the work vehicle does not encroach into a travel lane.

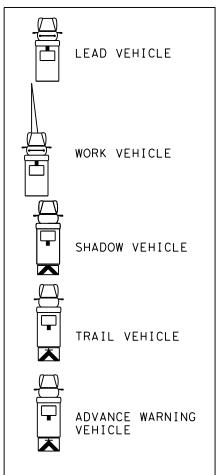
TABLE 3: Guidance for Choosing Whether a Shadow/Trail/Advance Warning Vehicle Is Needed on Striping, RPM Installation/Removal, and Shoulder Texture Operations.

Valuma	Canad	Type of Roadway											
Volume (ADT)	Speed (mph)	Two-Lane, Two-Way			Multilane Undivided			Multilane Divided					
		SHADOW	TRAIL	ADVANCE	SHADOW	TRAIL	ADVANCE	SHADOW	TRAIL	ADVANCE			
<2000	<u>≤</u> 45	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES			
<2000	>45	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES			
<u>></u> 2000	<u>≤</u> 45	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES			
≥2000	>45	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES 2	YES			

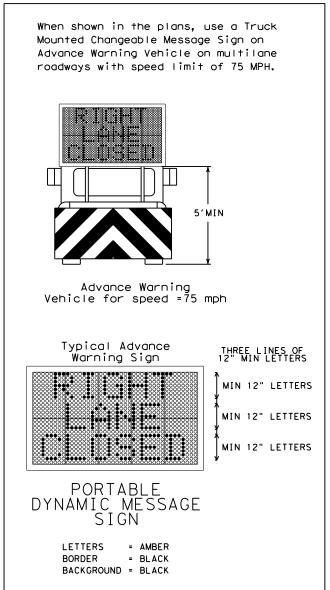
²For Right Lane Closure, the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.

LIST OF VEHICLES

Refer to TCP(3-1) or TCP(3-2) for vehicle details.



Guidance for Using a Dynamic Message Sign on an Advance Warning Vehicle



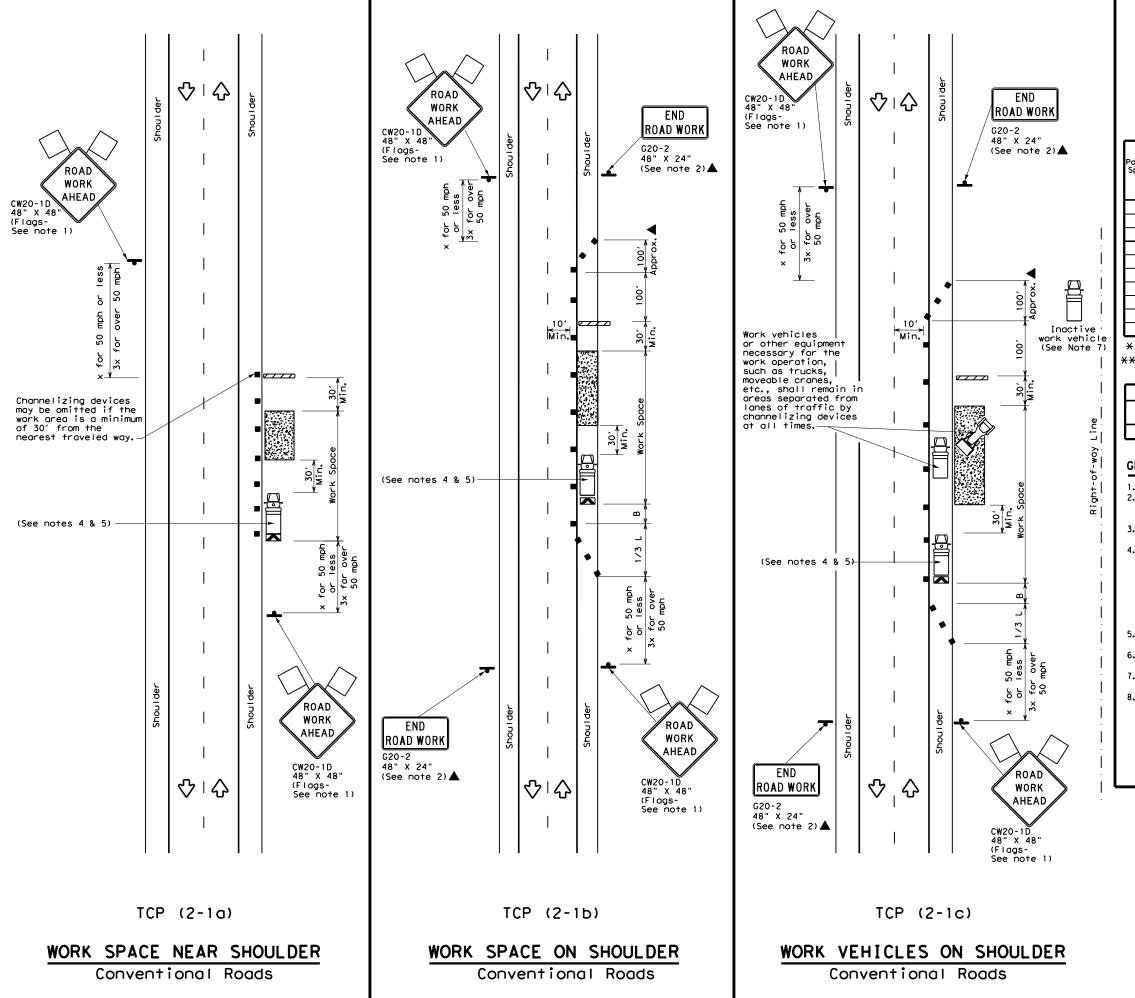


TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TMA USAGE GUIDELINES

TCP (ATL-10)-14

.E:	ati-10.dgn	DN: T:	×D0T	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT CK: TxDOT	
TxDOT	January 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB		н	SHWAY
	REVISIONS	1216	01	010		FM 994	
		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
		ATL		CASS			30

²For Right Lane Closure, the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.



LEGEND Type 3 Barricade Channelizing Devices Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) Heavy Work Vehicle Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board M Traffic Flow Sign \Diamond Ф Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Spacir Channe		Minimum Sign Spacing "X"	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space
X 10' 11' Offset Offset Of	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	Distance	"B"			
30	L = WS ²	1501	1651	180′	30'	60′	120′	90′
35		2051	225′	245′	35′	70′	160′	120'
40	80	265'	2951	320′	40′	80′	240′	155′
45		4501	495′	540′	45′	90′	320′	195′
50		500'	550′	600′	50′	100′	400′	240'
55	L=WS	550′	605′	660′	55′	110′	500′	295′
60	- " 3	600'	660′	720′	60′	120′	600′	350′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′	700′	410′
70		7001	770′	840′	701	140′	800′	475′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′	900′	540′

- * Conventional Roads Only
- ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.

L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE							
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM INTERMEDIATE STATIONARY TERM STATIONARY		LONG TERM STATIONARY			
	√	1	1	1			

GENERAL NOTES

- 1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
- 2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer
- 3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from
- nearest traveled way.

 4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- 5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space. 6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and
- 7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the
- right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
- 8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

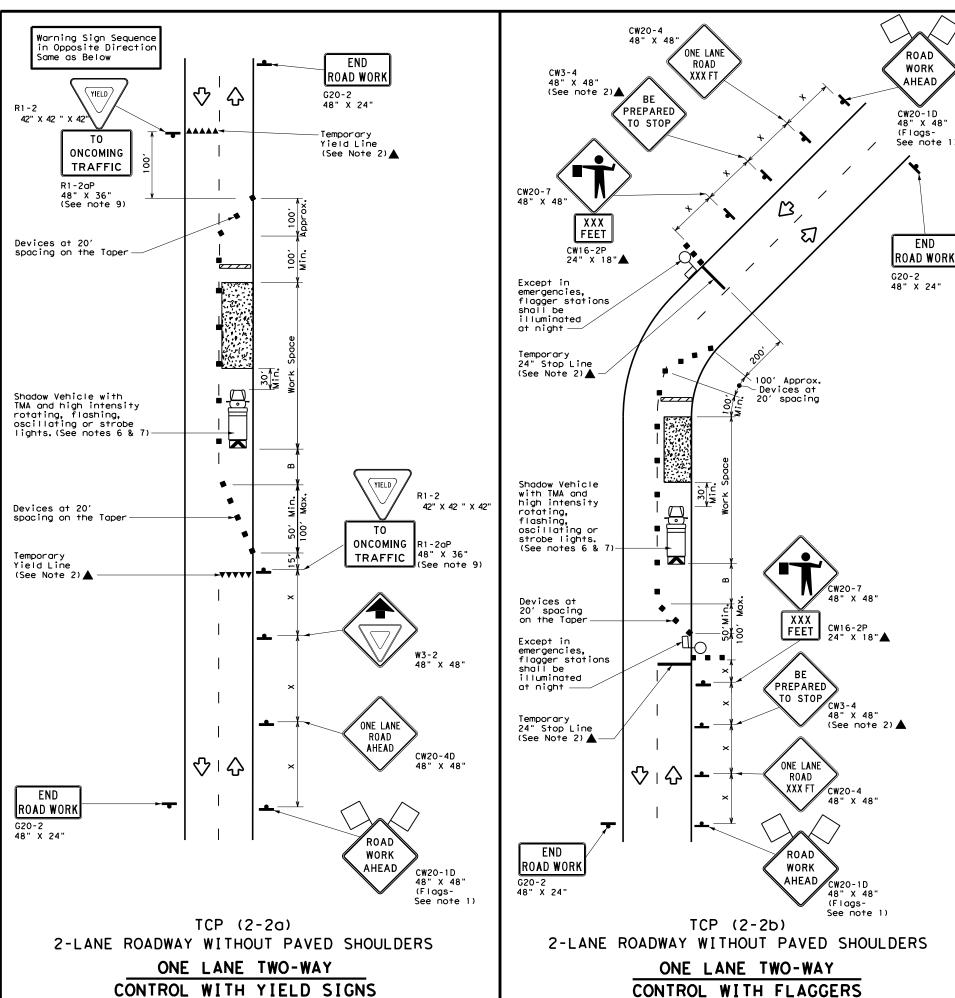
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(2-1)-18

	_	- •		-		
ILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:		CK:	DW:		CK:
TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB		ніс	CHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98	1216	01	010 F		FΜ	994
3-95 2-12	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.
-97 2-18	ATL		CASS	,		31



(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



I	LEGEND								
I		Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices					
		Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)					
		Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	(X	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)					
	+	♣ Sign		Traffic Flow					
Į	\Diamond	Flag	P	Flagger					

Posted Speed	Formula	Formula Taper Lengths Channelizing Sy Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X"	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space	Stopping Sight Distance			
*		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	Distance	"B"	
30	2	150′	1651	180′	30'	60′	120'	90′	200′
35	L = WS ²	2051	2251	245'	35′	70′	160′	120′	250′
40	80	265′	295′	3201	40'	80′	240'	155′	305′
45		450′	495′	540′	45′	90′	320′	195′	360′
50		5001	550′	600,	50′	100′	400'	240′	425′
55	L=WS	550′	6051	660′	55′	110'	500′	295′	495′
60	1 - "3	600′	660′	720′	60'	120'	600'	350′	570′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′	700′	410′	645'
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′	800′	475′	730′
75		750′	825′	9001	75′	150′	900′	540′	820′

* Conventional Roads Only

 $\fill \fill \fil$

L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE						
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY		
	1		1			

GENERAL NOTES

- 1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol
 may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved
 by the Engineer.
- The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
- 4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
- 5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
- 6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown
 in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

- 8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
- The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

- 10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
- 11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
- 12.Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.



Traffic Operations Division Standard

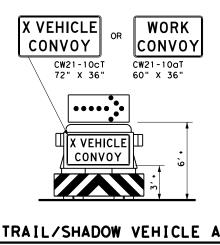
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP (2-2) -18

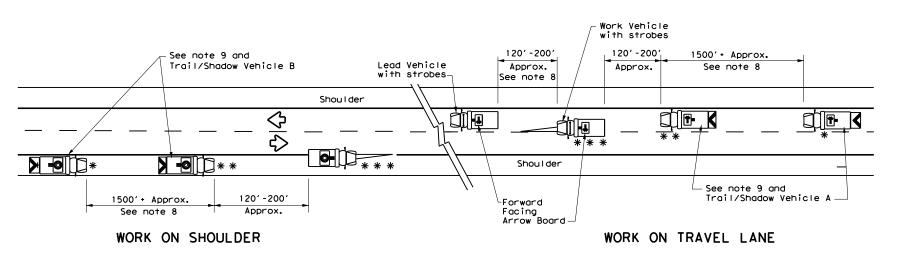
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:		CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	1216	01	010 FM		FM 994
1-97 2-12	DIST		COUNTY	•	SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	ATL		CASS)	32

Shou I der Work Vehicle with strobes Lead Vehicle \diamondsuit with strobes-1 * * ₹ ₹> ─Forward Facing Arrow Board — -See Note 9 and Shou I den Trail/Shadow Vehicle 1500' + Approx. 120'-200' Approx. 120'-200' Approx. See note 8 See note 8

TCP (3-1a) UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY

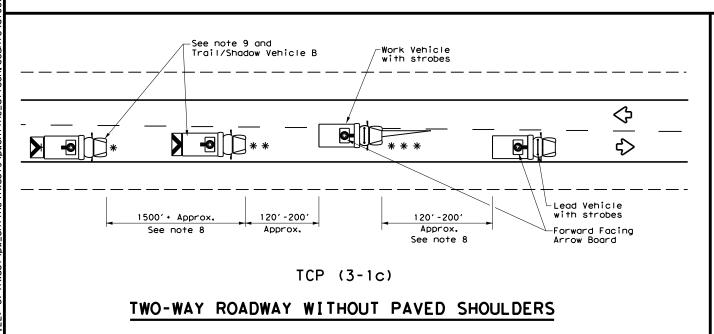


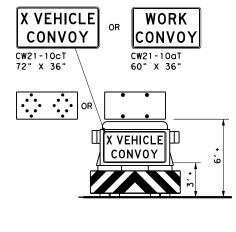
with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board



TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS





TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

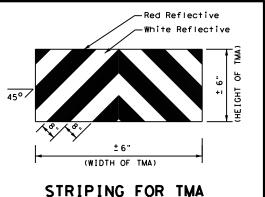
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

	LEGEND								
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY							
* *	Shadow Vehicle								
* * *	Work Vehicle	RIGHT Directional							
	Heavy Work Vehicle	F	LEFT Directional						
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)	#	Double Arrow						
♦	Traffic Flow	•	CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)						

TYPICAL USAGE						
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION		INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY		
4						

GENERAL NOTES

- TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
- 2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
- 3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
- Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
- Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
- Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
- When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
- Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
- "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
- 10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



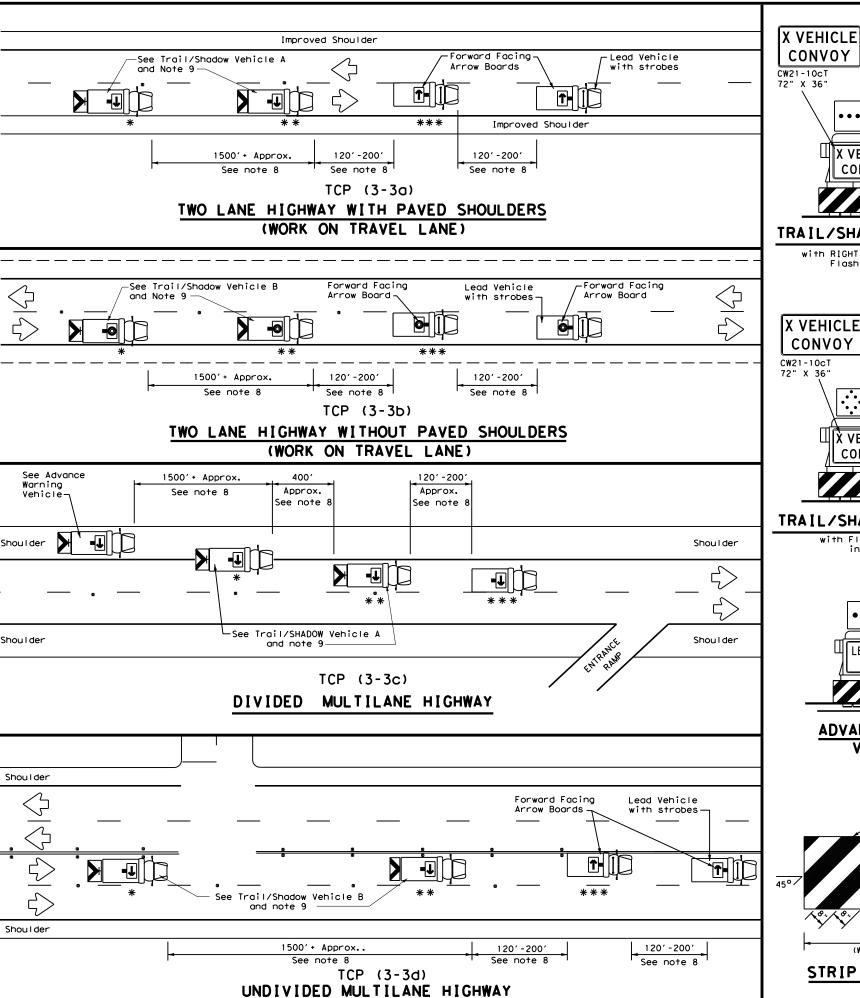


Traffic Operations Division Standard

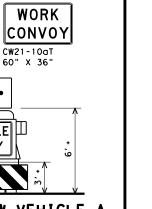
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP (3-1)-13

			_			_	
FILE:	tcp3-1.dgn	DN: T	×DOT	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
C TxDOT	December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIO	SHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13		1216	01	010		FM	994
		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
1-97		ATL		CASS			33



warranty of any the conversion

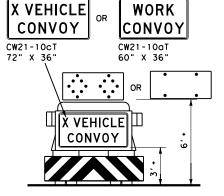


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

X VEHICLE

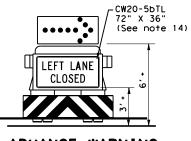
CONVOY

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

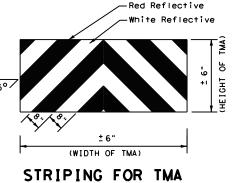


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



LEGEND							
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY					
* *	Shadow Vehicle						
* * *	Work Vehicle	RIGHT Directional					
	Heavy Work Vehicle	F	LEFT Directional				
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)	+	Double Arrow				
♡	Traffic Flow	0	CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)				

TYPICAL USAGE						
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION		INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY		
1						

GENERAL NOTES

- 1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on
- prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
- The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
- Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION
- Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the
- Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
 When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
 Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary
- depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on
- TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
- 10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
- 11.A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning
- 12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2). 13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
- 14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
- 15.On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

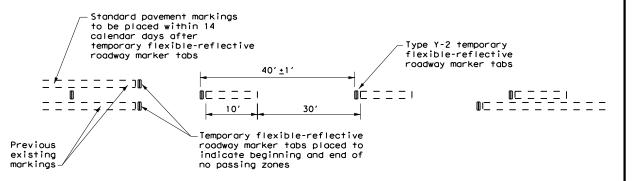


Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL TCP(3-3)-14

FILE:	tcp3-3.dgn	DN: T	<dot< th=""><th>ck: TxDOT</th><th>DW:</th><th>TxDOT</th><th>ck: TxDOT</th></dot<>	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
© TxD0T	September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB		н	GHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98		1216	01	010		FM	994
				COUNTY			SHEET NO.
1-97 7-1	4	ATL		CASS			34

No warranty of any for the conversion



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

- Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement
- At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.
- Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.
- D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

- Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line
- At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.
- C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

- When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.
- B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.
- Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
- C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

- A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.
- Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T) sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120′
35	160′
40	240′
45	320′
50	400′
55	500′
60	600′
65	700′
70	800'
75	900′

* Conventional Roads Only

	TYPICAL	USAGE	
MOBILE		INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	√

GENERAL NOTES

- The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
- The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
- Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
- When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
- Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by

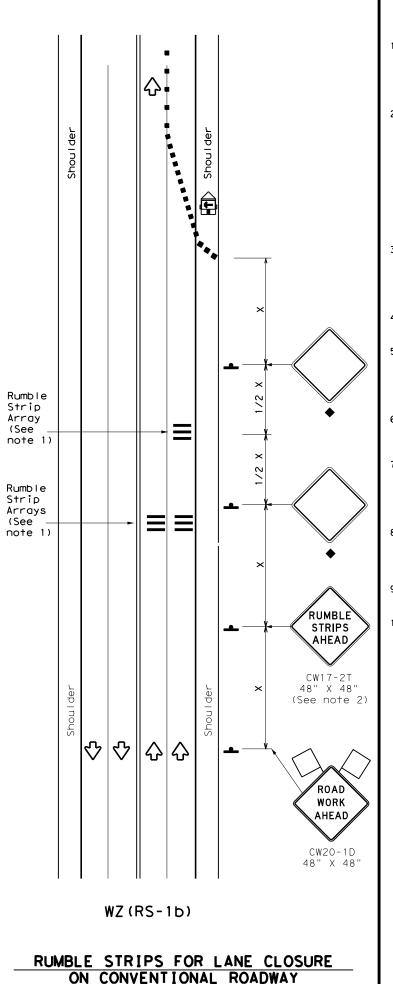


Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS **FOR** SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP(7-1)-13

FILE:	tcp7-1.dgn	DN: T	<dot< th=""><th>ck: TxDOT</th><th>DW:</th><th>TxDOT</th><th>ck: TxDOT</th></dot<>	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
C TxDOT	March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB		HI	GHWAY
	REVISIONS	1216	01	010		FM	994
4-92 4-98		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13		ATL		CASS			35



GENERAL NOTES

- Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
- 2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
- Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
- 4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
- Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
- Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
- 3. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
- Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
- 10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

	LEGEND									
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices							
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)							
E	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	(M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)							
-	Sign	Ŷ	Traffic Flow							
\Diamond	Flag	Ф	Flagger							

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Suggested Maximu Desirable Spacing of nula Taper Lengths Channelizing XX Devices			ng of Lizing	Minimum Sign Spacing "X"	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space		
*		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	Distance	"B"	
30	2	150′	1651	180′	30′	60′	120′	90′	
35	L= WS ²	2051	2251	2451	35′	70′	160′	120'	
40	80	265′	2951	3201	40′	80′	240'	155′	
45		450′	495′	540'	45′	90′	320'	1951	
50		5001	5501	6001	50′	100′	4001	240′	
55	L=WS	550′	6051	660′	55′	110′	500′	295′	
60	L - # 3	600'	660′	7201	60`	120'	600'	350′	
65		650′	715′	7801	65′	130′	700′	410′	
70		700′	7701	840′	70′	140′	800'	475′	
75		750′	8251	9001	75′	150′	900,	540′	

- * Conventional Roads Only
- ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
 S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE									
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY					
	✓	✓							

- Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.
- For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

TABLE 2							
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array						
<u><</u> 40 MPH	10′						
> 40 MPH & <u><</u> 55 MPH	15′						
= 60 MPH	20′						
<u>></u> 65 MPH	* 35′+						

*
Texas Department of Transportation

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

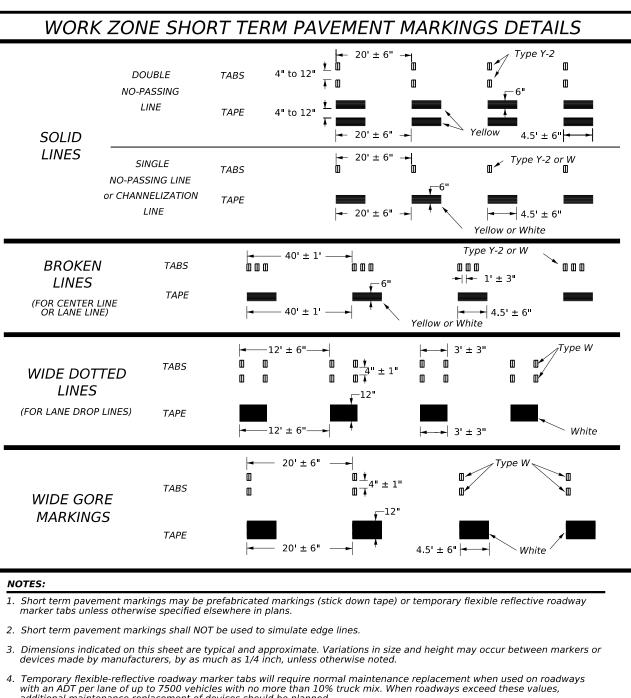
Traffic Safety Division Standard

WZ (RS) -22

ILE: WZrs2	2.dgn	DN:	ΤxI	DOT	ck: Txl	TOC	DW:	T×D01	Г	ck: TxDOT
ℂTxDOT Novemb	per 2012	CON	T	SECT	J	ОВ			HIGH	HWAY
REVIS	IONS	121	6	01	0	10		F	М	994
2-14 1-22 4-16		DIS	T		со	UNTY			SI	HEET NO.
4-16		ΑT	L		C.	٩SS				36

11

117

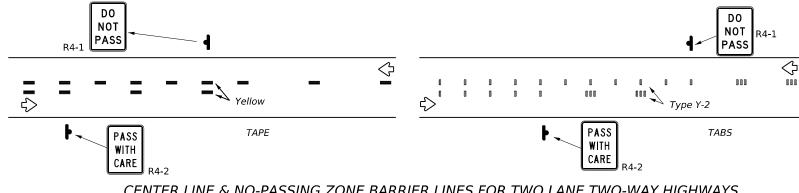


- additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
- 5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
- 6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then bé placed.
- 7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
- 8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

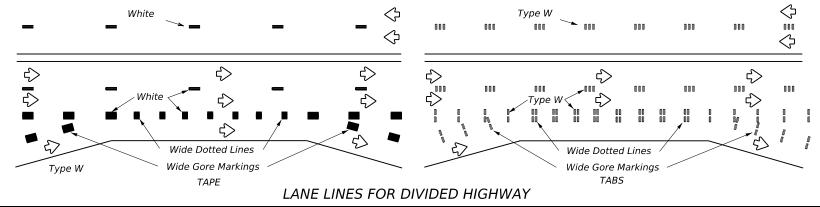
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

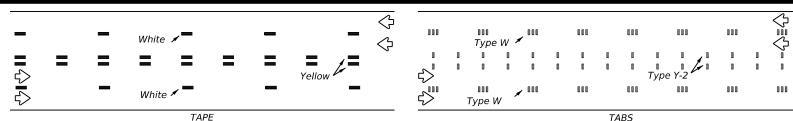
- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
- 2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242
- When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS

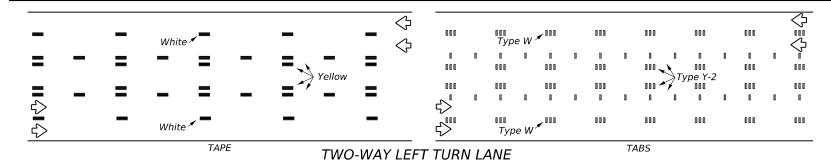


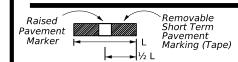






LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS





If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape



Traffic Safety Division Standard

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- 1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- 2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

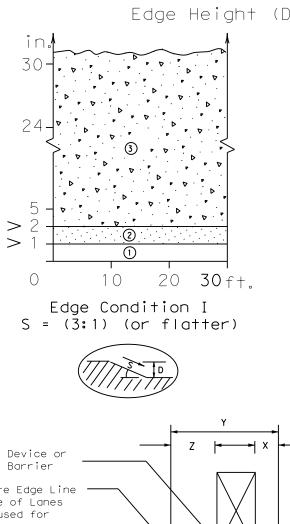
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

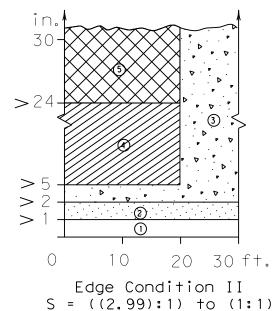
WZ(STPM)-23

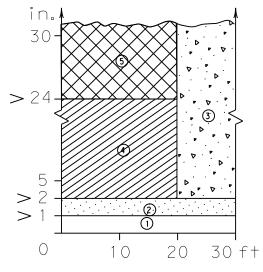
FILE:	wz	stpm-23.dgn	DN:		CK:	DW:		CK:
© TxE	ОТ	February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIC	SHWAY
	REVISIONS		1216	01	010		F۷	1 994
4-92 1-97	7-13 2-23		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
3-03			ATL		CASS			37

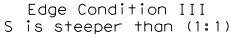
DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

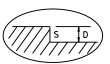
Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet

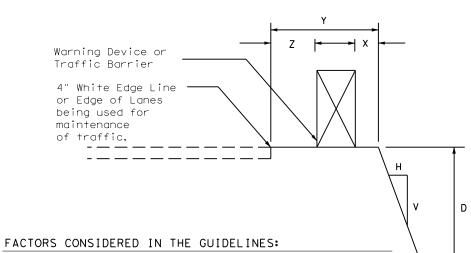




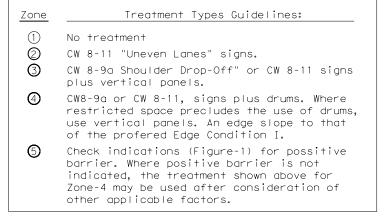








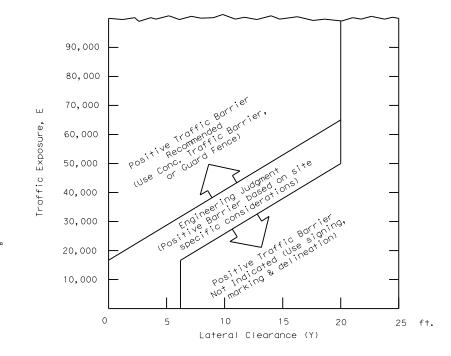
- 1. The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height is the depth of the drop-off "D".
- 2. Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.
- 3. In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.
- The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.
- If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.



Edge Condition Notes:

- 1. Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.
- 2. Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1 to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.
- 3. Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularily those with high loads, have more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.
- 4. Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 (XXX)



- 1. $E = ADT \times T$ Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the duration time in years of the dropoff condition.
- 2. Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.
- 3. An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within the clear zone.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's





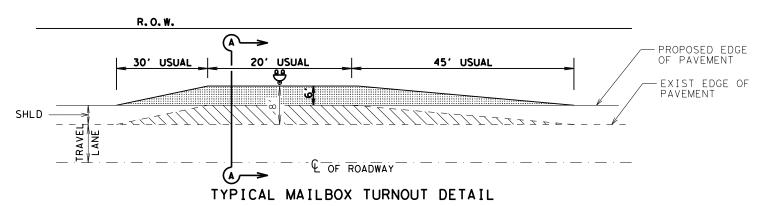
TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

Traffic Safety Division Standard

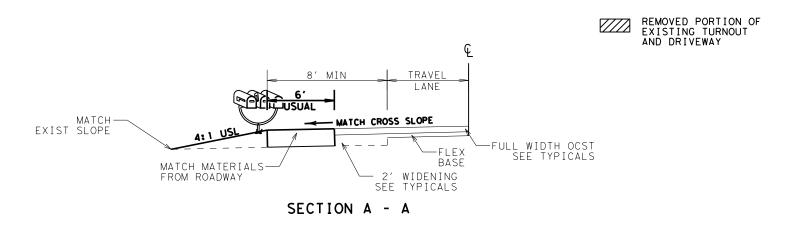
edgecon, dgn CONT SECT JOB HIGHWAY 1216 01 010 FM 994

C)TxDOT August 2000 03-01 08-01 9-21

09/25/2024

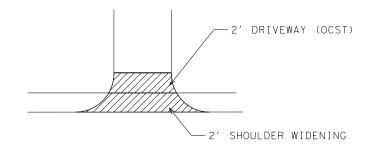


MATCH DRIVEWAY -RADIUS OR FLARE R. O. W. - PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT 20' USUAL 45' USUAL -EXIST EDGE OF PAVEMENT OF ROADWAY TYPICAL MAILBOX TURNOUT (WITH DRIVEWAY) DETAIL



NOTES: 1. ALL OTHER WORK AND MATERIALS NECESSARY
TO TIE EXISTING DRIVEWAYS AND TURNOUTS
TO THE PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT WILL
BE AS APPROVED. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE
PAID FOR SEPARATELY, BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED
SUBSIDIARY TO THE PERTINENT BID ITEMS AND
APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. OVERLAP ROADWAY SURFACE TREATMENT A DISTANCE OF 2 FT ONTO DRIVEWAY AT ALL BITUMINOUS DRIVEWAYS.

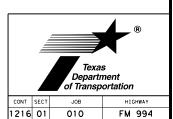


TYPICAL DRIVEWAY WITHOUT MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAIL



09/25/2024

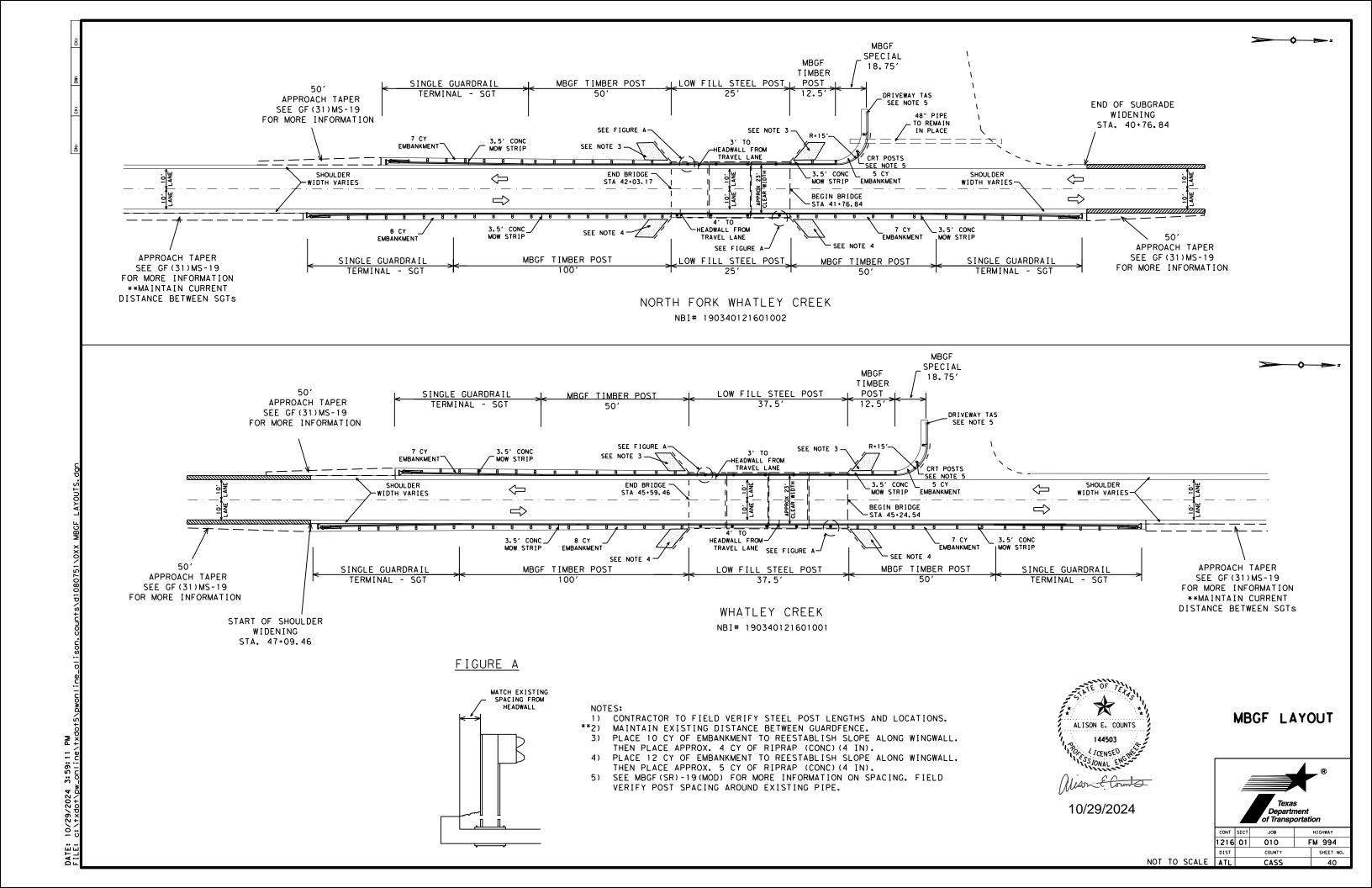
MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

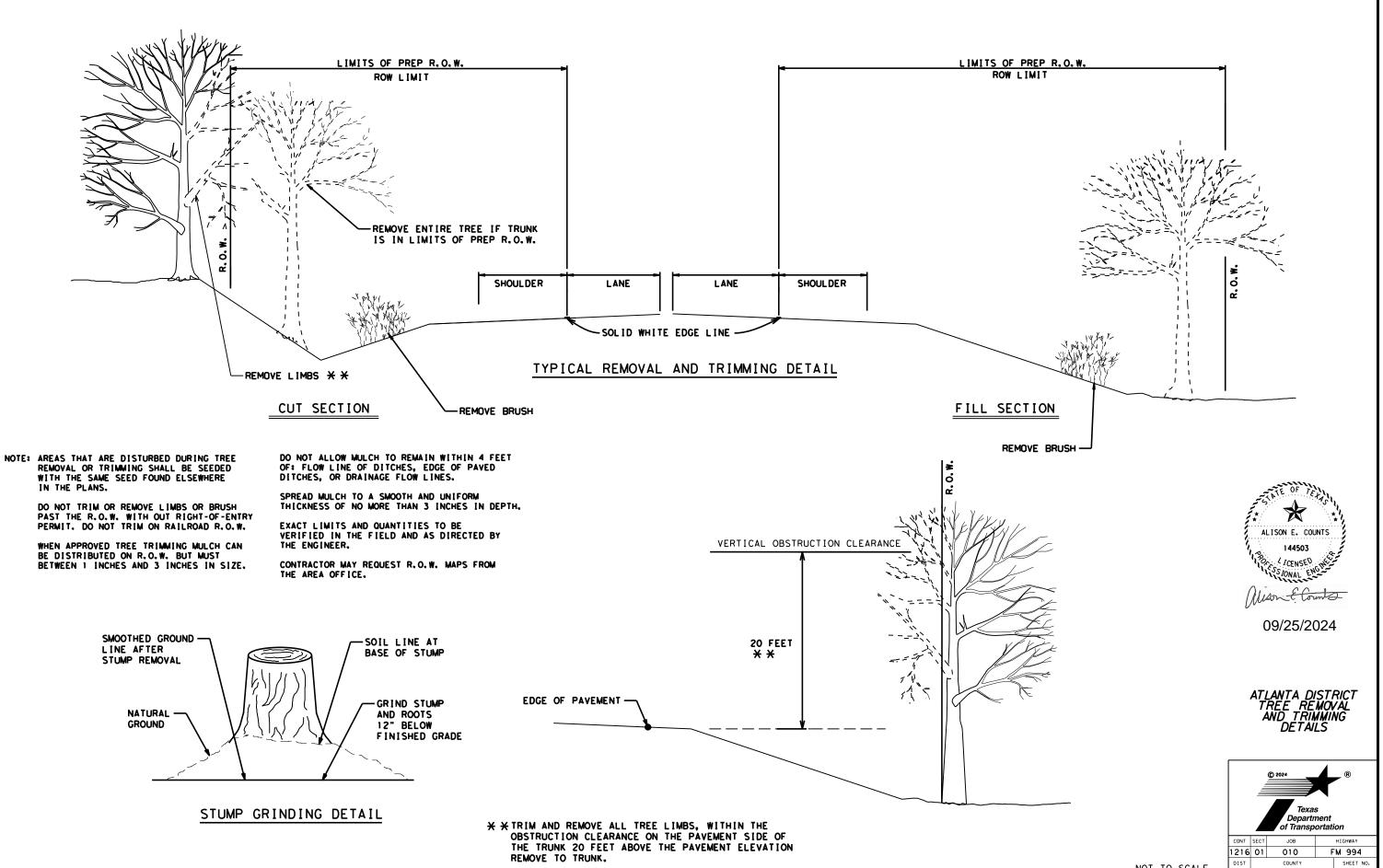


SHEET NO.

39

NOT TO SCALE





NOT TO SCALE

DN:TxDOT CK:KM DW:VP CK:CGL/A

HIGHWAY

FM 994

JOB

010

CONT SECT

1216 01

₩ 8

MADE SUL TS

RANTY OF OR FOR

ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER

"TEXAS /ERSION

TE SO

ΉΞ

STANDARD IS GOVERNED RESPONSIBILITY FOR 1

BUTTON HEAD BOLT

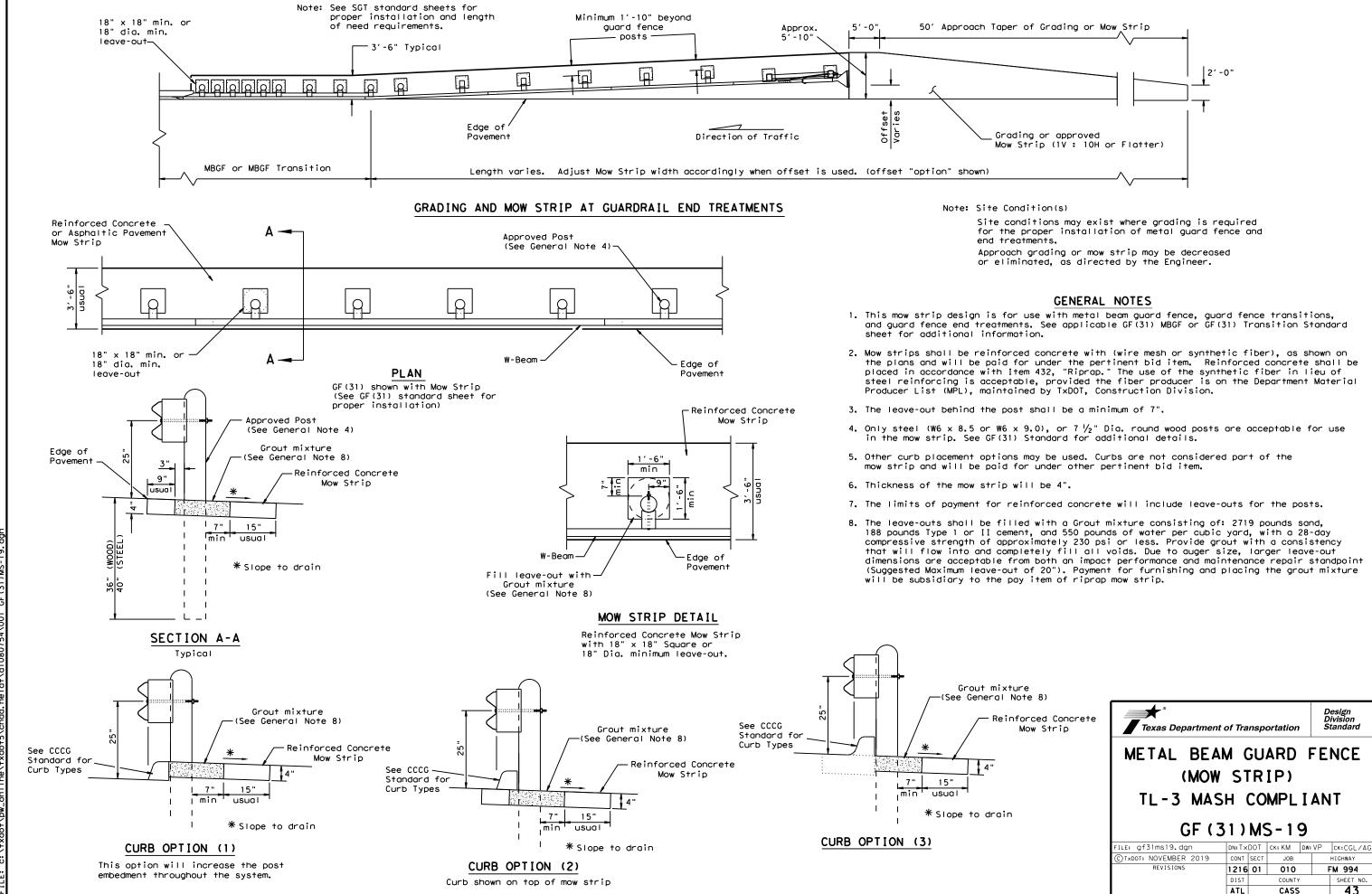
SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE

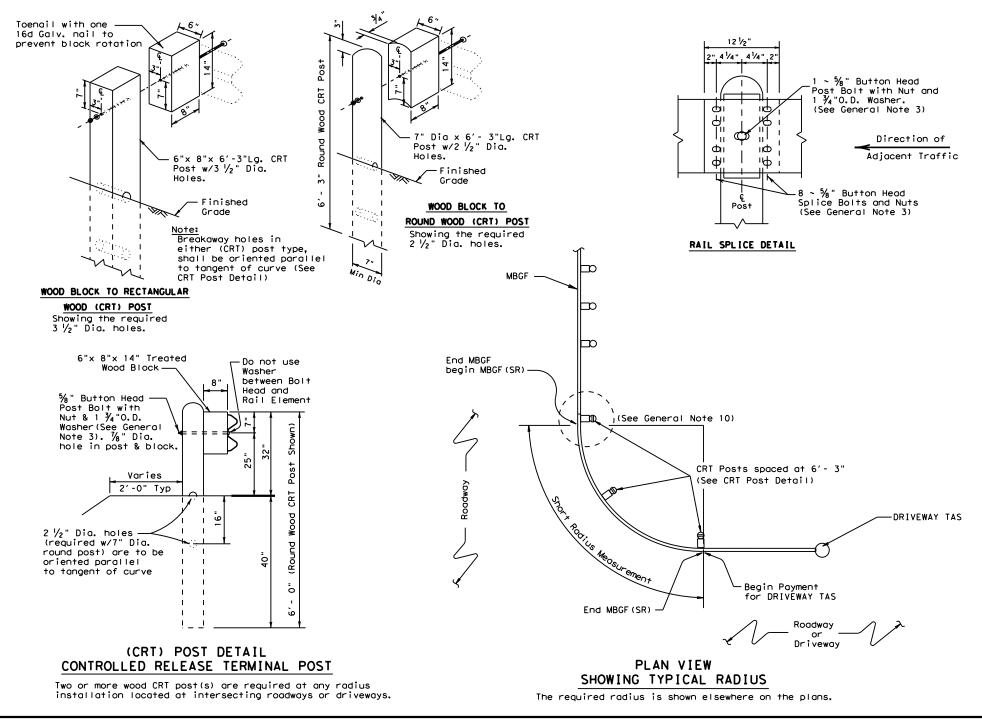
REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR



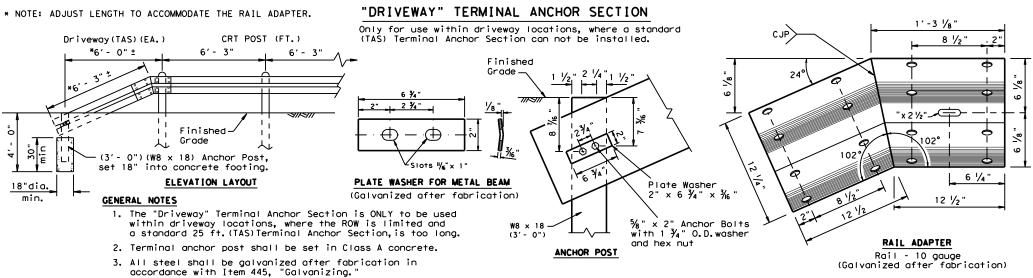






GENERAL NOTES

- The type of (CRT) post (round wood post, or rectangular wood post) will be shown elsewhere in the plans. The exact position of MBGF shall be shown elsewhere in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
- 2. Steel posts are not permitted at CRT post positions.
- Rail element shall meet the requirements of Item 540, "Metal Beam Guard Fence" except as modified on the plans. The Contractor may furnish rail elements of 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ or 25 foot nominal lengths.
- Button head "post" bolts (ASTM A307) shall be of sufficient length to extend through the full thickness of the nut (ASTM A563) and Type A (1 3/4 " O.D.) washer and not more than 1" beyond it. Button head "splice" bolts (ASTM A307) are " (or 2" long at triple rail splices) with a %" double recessed nut (ASTM A563).
- 5. Fittings (bolts, nuts, and washers) shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing." Fittings shall be subsidiary to the bid item.
- 6. Crown shall be widened to accommodate the Metal Beam Guard Fence.
- 7. The lateral approach to the guard fence, shall have a slope rate of not more
- Unless otherwise shown in the plans, guard fence placed in the vicinity of curbs shall be positioned so that the face of curb is located directly below or behind the face of the block. Rail placed over curbs shall be installed so that the post bolt is located approximately 21 inches above the gutter pan or roadway surface.
- 9. If solid rock is encountered within 0 to 18" of the finished grade, drill a 22" dia. hole, 24" into the rock, or drill two 12" dia. front to back overlapping holes, 24" into the rock. If solid rock is encountered below 18", drill a 12" dia. hole, 12" into the rock or to the standard embedment depth, whichever is less. Any excess post length, after meeting these depths, may be field cut to ensure proper guardrail mounting height. Backfill with a cohesionless material.
- 10. Guardrail posts shall not be set in concrete, of any depth.
- Special rail fabrication will be required at installations having a curvature of less than 150 ft. radius. The required radius shall be shown on the plans.
- The terminal anchor section (TAS) post shall be set in Class A concrete (unless otherwise shown in the plans) in accordance with Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete." Concrete shall be subsidiary to the bid item requiring construction of the terminal anchor section (TAS). Terminal anchor post to be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing.
- 13. Unless otherwise shown in the plans, a composite material post and/or block that meets the requirements of DMS-7210, "Composite Material Posts and Blocks for Metal Beam Guard Fence" may be substituted for posts and/or blocks of similar dimensions. The Construction Division, TxDOT maintains a Material Producer List (MPL) for producers of materials conforming to DMS-7210. Only producers on the MPL can furnish composite material posts and/or blocks.







METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (SPECIAL)

MBGF (SR) - 19 (MOD)

	DN: Tx[)OT	CK: KM DW:		BD	ck: VP
	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1216	01	010		FM 994	
	DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	ATL		CASS			44

δρ kind rect "Texas ersion 5 the ξŧ

NOTE: STEEL I-BEAM POST W6 X 8.5 (6'-0") PN:533G STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUTS (6"X8"X14") PN:4076I %" X 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G LINE AT THE BACK OF POST #2 THRU #8 HGR NUT PN: 3340G FROM THE CENTERLINE OF POST(1) & POST(0) AT (POSTS 2 THRU 8) ANCHOR PADDLE ANGLE STRUT PN: 15204A-PN: 15202G POST(8) POST (7) POST (5) POST (3) SEE DETAIL 1 POST (1) DO NOT BOLT POST(0) PLAN VIEW BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED ANCHOR RAIL TO - POST (2) TRAFFIC FLOW MASH TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) LENGTH OF SoftStop TERMINAL (50'-9 1/2") 50'-9 1/2" STANDARD INSTALLATION LENGTH (MASH TL-3 SoftStop) END PAYMENT FOR SGT BEGIN STANDARD ANCHOR RAIL WITH SLOTS - (THREADED THRU HEAD)
SEE SoftStop MANUAL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS MIDDLE SLOT CUTOUT OUTSIDE SLOTS CUTOUT-(1) 1 3/4" X 6'-10 1/4" (2)1/2" X 6'-9 %" SEE GN(3) MBGF LAPPED IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW 25'-0" DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PN:61G SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) PN: 15215G & NOTE:B 3'-1 1/2"(+/-) ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A SEE NOTE: C END OF ANCHOR RAIL PN: 15215G DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO RAIL 25'-0"— PN: 61G -- RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G SEE A **HEIGHT** SEE DETAIL 2 POST(2) RAIL HEIGHT 13% DIA. YIELDING 13/6" DIA. — YIELDING ∠ (8) 5/8"× 1- 1/4" HGR BOLTS ∠(8) 5%"× 1- 1/4" GR BOLTS PN: 3360G HOLES HOLES PN: 3360G DEPTH %" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G %" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G (TYP 1-8) SEE 3 6'-1%" POST(1) POST (2) 6'-0" (SYTP) POST (8) POST (7) POST(4) POST(3) 4' -9 1/2" SYTP HARDWARE FOR POST(2) THRU POST(8) **ELEVATION VIEW** PN: 15000G PN: 15203G (1) %"x 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G (1) %" HGR HEX NUT PN: 3340G PART OTY ANGLE STRUT (1) 3/8" × 1 3/4" -PN: 15202G POST (0) 6' -5 3/8" NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST (2) PN 3391G ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT PN: 152054 SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6 (2) % " WASHERS | | 6" X 8" X 14' (1) % " HEX NUT 5%6" × 1 - 1/2" HEX HD BOLT-GR-5 ANCHOR PLATE WASHER PN 4372G -4" X 7 1/2" X 14" HGR HEX NUT BLOCKOUT √2" THICK PN: 15206G BLOCKOUT COMPOSITE ANCHOR KEEPER WOOD -PN: 105286 1" ROUND WASHER F463 PN: 4902G PN: 4076B PN 3340G PLATE (24 GA)-(2) % " ~ ROUND WASHERS PN: 6777B NOTE:
DO NOT BOLT
ANCHOR RAIL TO PN: 15207G DETAIL 1 PN: 3240G (2) %6" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5 AI TERNATE SHOWN AT POST(1) - POST (2) BLOCKOUT BLOCKOUT WOOD W-BEAM RAIL 6" X 8" X 14" - BLOCKOUT WOOD NEAR GROUND PN: 105285G W-BEAM RAIL DETAIL 2 GENERAL NOTE: 6 %" X 10" %" HGR NUT PN: 3340G -HGR POST BOLT SHOWN AT POST (1 %" X 10" (2) 1/6 " ROUND WASHER HGR POST BOLT HGR POST BOLT (WIDE) PN: 3240G PN: 3500G - 5% " HGR NUT PN: 3340G %" HGR NUT PN: 3340G POST 32" HEIGHT -1" NUT PN:3908G SHALL BE SECURELY TIGHTENED ANCHOR PADDLE-PN: 15204A HE I GHT (2) 56" HEX NUT A563 GR. DH PN: 3245G 31" RAIL 31" RAIL %"DIAMETER YIELDING HOLES HEIGHT HEIGHT AFTER FINAL ASSEMBLY LOCATED IN FLANGES BUT NOT DEFORMING THE W-BEAM FLATTENED KEEPER PLATE. (4 PLIES) POST 17" - 1/2"
HE I GHT SEE A (HOLES APROXIMATELY CENTERED AT FINISHED GRADE) FINISHED FINISHED FINISHED GRADE PN: 15202G GRADE GRADE 1%" DIA. (2) 3/4" × 2 1/2" HEX BOLT (TYP) PN: 3717G YIELDING HOLES 4' - 9 1/2" LINE POST POST(2) (4) 3/4" FLAT WASHER (TYP) PN: 3701G (3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8) (2) ¾" HEX NUT (TYP) PN: 3704G POST(1) 6'- 1 38" POST DEPTH ISOMETRIC VIEW SECTION VIEW B-B SECTION VIEW A-A POST ANGLE PN: 15201G POST (1 & 2) 6'-0" (W6 X 8.5) 6'-0" (W6 X 8.5) I-BEAM POST PN: 533G (SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15000G W6 X 8.5 I-BEAM POST SHOWING FRONT VIEW POST(1) STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUT NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST (2) 4'-9 1/2" (W6 X 8.5) (SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15203G NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1) NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST (1) DETAIL 3 AT POST (0) 50' APPROACH GRADING APPROX 5'-10"-6'-5 38" (W6 X 15) I-BEAM POST PN: 15205A STANDARD MBGF 2'-0" TRAFFIC FLOW APPROACH GRADING (1V:10H OR FLATTER)
SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL EDGE OF PAVEMENT NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN) RAIL OFFSET FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE, THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SOf+S+op END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1 (888) 323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
- FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SOf+Stop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN:620237B
- 3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
- 4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
- HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WIT ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
- 6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
- IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
- 8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
- IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SOFTSTOP IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
- 10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SOFTSTOP SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
- 11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SOF†S†op SYSTEM BE CURVED.
- 12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-1/4" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	**C W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN:61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN:15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 %")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 1/2")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 1/2" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (1/2" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3717G	2	¾" × 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	%" × 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	%" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	%" × 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	%" × 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	%" × 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	%" WASHER F436
105285G	2	%6" × 2 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	%6" × 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	% " ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	% " HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE: B

Texas Department of Transportation

TRINITY HIGHWAY SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL MASH - TL-3

SGT (10S) 31-16

E: sgt10s3116	DN: TxD	OT CK: KM		DW: VP		ck: MB/VP
TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB			GHWAY
REVISIONS	1216	01	010 FM 99			1 994
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	ATL		CASS			47

GENERAL NOTES

- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
- 2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
- APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
- 4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
- 5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
- 6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
- COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
- 8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
- IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
- 10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
- 11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST
- 12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
- 13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
- 14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
- 15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

I TEM#	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6×9 I-BEAM POST 6FTGALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	%" x 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	¾" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	%" X 1 1/4" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR. 2) MGAL	48
18	2001840	%" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	%" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	%" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR. 2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	%" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR. 5) GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	1/4" X 3/4" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWRO3	1
25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL, 8-SPACE, 12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)		1

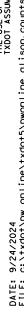
Texas Department of Transportation

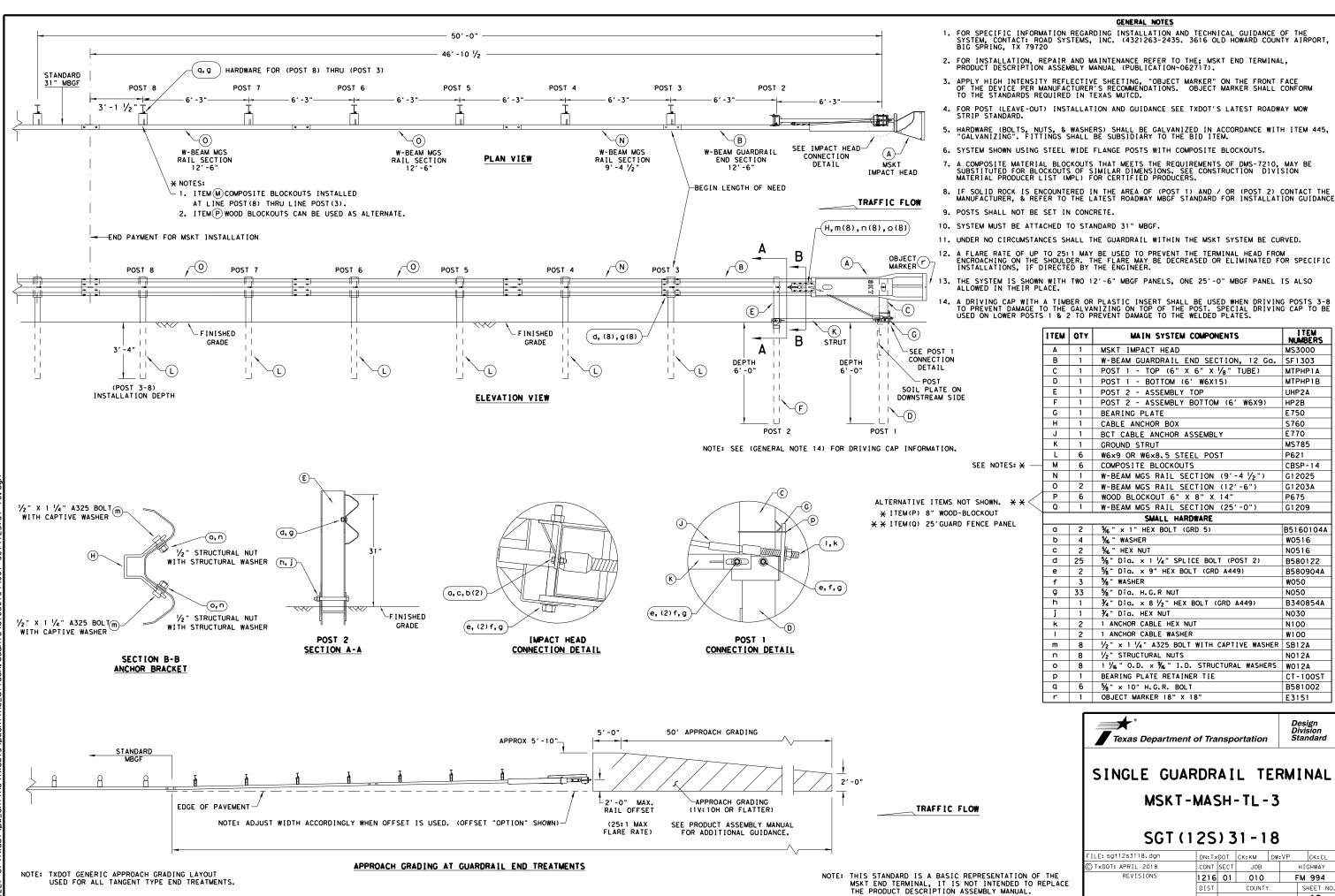
Design Division Standard

MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL MASH - TL-3

SGT(11S)31-18

ILE: sg+11s3118.dgn	DN: TxE	ОТ	ck: KM	DW:	: T×DOT	ck: CL
TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1216	01	010 FM 994		1 994	
	DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	ATL		CASS			48





I TEM NUMBERS

MS3000

MTPHP1A

MTPHP1B

UHP2A

HP2B

E750 S760

F770

P621

MS785

CBSP-14

G12025 G1203A

P675

G1209

W0516

N0516

W050

N050

N030

N100

W100

N012A

W012A

CT-100S1

B581002

Design Division Standard

HIGHWAY

FM 994

SHEET NO

49

E3151

JOB

010

COUNTY

CASS

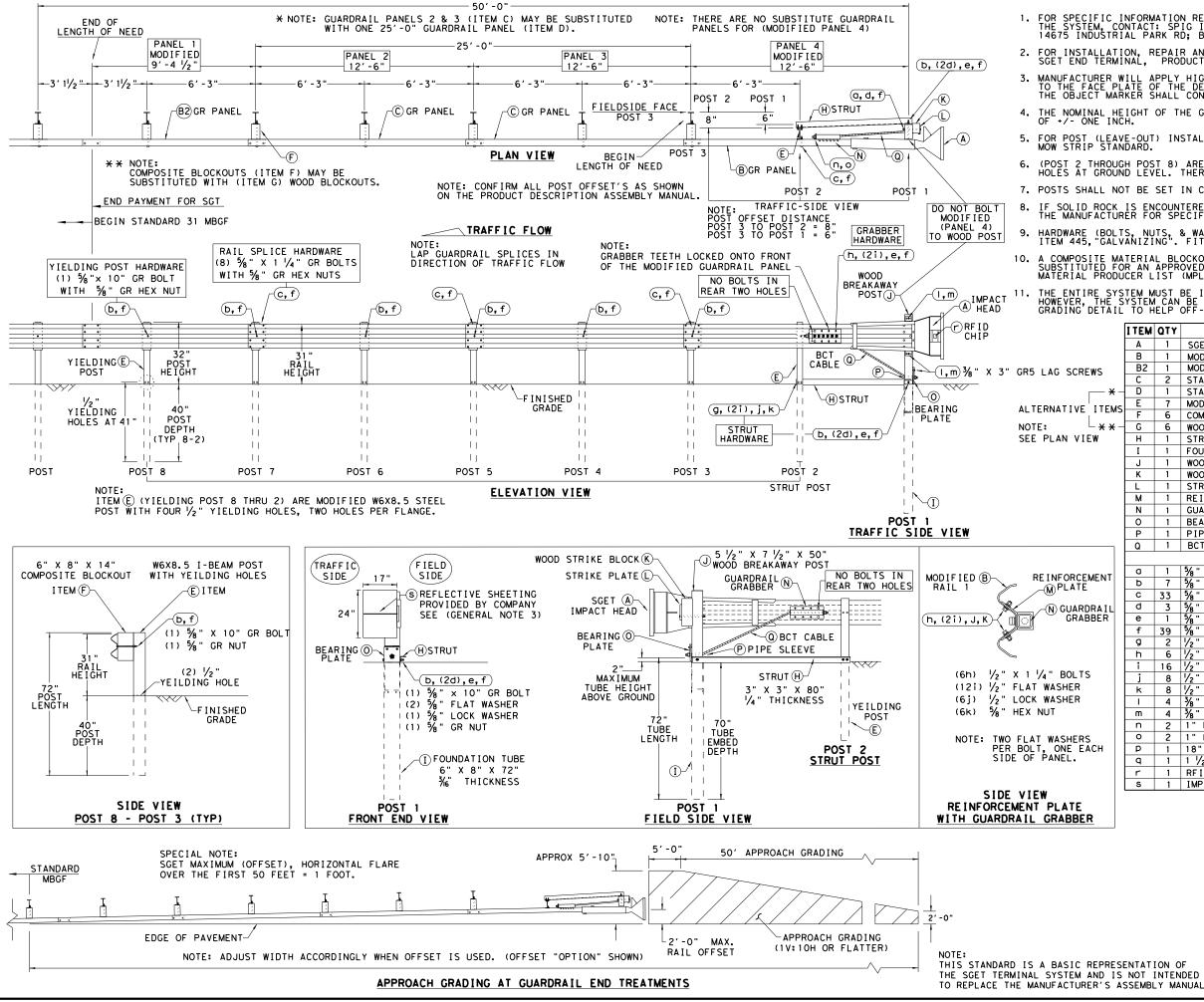
ATL

B580122

B580904A

B340854A

B5160104A



GENERAL NOTES

- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1 (267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
- 2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
- 3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER' TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
- 4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
- 5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
- 6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
- 7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
- IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
- HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
- 10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
 - THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

B2 1 MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 \(\frac{1}{2} \) 12GA GP94 C 2 STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA GP126 D 1 STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA GP25										
B2		Α	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A					
C 2 STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA GP126 D 1 STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA GP25 S E 7 MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5 YP6MOD F 6 COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14" CB08 G 6 WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14" WB08 H 1 STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE STR80 I 1 FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/6" FNDT6 J 1 WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50" WBRK50 K 1 WOOD STRIKE BLOCK WSBLK14 L 1 STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE SPLT8 M 1 REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55 REPLTI7 N 1 GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2" GGR17 O 1 BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 3/8" X 5/8" A36 P 1 PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.) PSLV4 Q 1 BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH CBL81 SMALL HARDWARE O 1 5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 12GRBLT D 7 5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 10GRBLT C 33 3/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG 1GRBLT D 7 5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 1GRBLT D 7 5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 1GRBLT D 7 5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 1CGRBLT D 7 5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 1CGRBLT D 7 5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 1CGRBLT D 7 5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 1CGRBLT D 7 5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 1CGRBLT D 7 5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 1CGRBLT D 7 5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 1CGRBLT D 7 5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 1CGRBLT D 1 1/2" X 1" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG 1CGRBLT D 1 1/4" LOCK WASHER HDG 58HW436 E 1 5/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 12FBLT I 16 1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 12FBLT I 16 1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 12FBLT I 16 1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 12FWF436 O 2 1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG 12HN563 P 1 18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB 2PTI8 P 1 18" TO 24" SCH-40 PVC PIPE P 1 18" TO 24" SCH-40 PVC PIPE P 1 18" TO 24" SCH-40 PVC PIPE P 1 18" FID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F RFID810F	L	В	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP					
D	ſ	B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94					
D		C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126					
F 6 COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	-	D	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25					
F 6 COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14" WBO8	٦	Ε	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6×8.5	YP6MOD					
H	ગ	F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8					
I 1 FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" X 3/6" FNDT6 J 1 WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" X 7 1/2" X 50" WBRK50 K 1 WOOD STRIKE BLOCK WSBLK14 L 1 STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE SPLT8 M 1 REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55 N 1 GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2" GGR17 O 1 BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 3/8" X 5/8" A36 BPLT8 P 1 PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.) PSLV4 Q 1 BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH CBL81 SMALL HARDWARE O 1 1 3/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 12GRBLT D 7 5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 10GRBLT C 33 3/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG 1GRBLT D 7 5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 58FW436 e 1 5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG 58LW f 39 5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG 58HN563 g 2 1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG 125BLT i 16 1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 125BLT i 16 1/2" FLAT WASHER HDG 12LW k 8 1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG 12FWF436 J 8 1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG 12LW k 8 1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG 12FWF436 O 2 1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 38LS m 4 3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG 38LS m 4 3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG 38LS m 4 3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 17FWF436 O 2 1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 17FWF436 O 2 1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 17FWF436 O 2 1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG 17FWF436 O 2 1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG 1FWF436 O 1 1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE PSPCR4	-	G	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8					
J		H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80					
K		I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" × 36"	FNDT6					
L 1 STRIKE PLATE ¼ " A36 BENT PLATE SPLT8 M 1 REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55 REPLT17 N 1 GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 ½ " X 2 ½ " X 16 ½ " GGR17 O 1 BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 ½ " X 5½ " A36 BPLT8 P 1 PIPE SLEEVE 4 ¼ " X 2 ¾ " O.D. (2 ⅓ " I.D.) PSLV4 Q 1 BCT CABLE ¾ " X 81" LENGTH CBL81 SMALL HARDWARE O 1 5½ " X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 10GRBLT C 33 5½ " X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 10GRBLT C 33 5½ " X 1 ¼ " GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG 1GRBLT d 3 5½ " FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 58FW436 e 1 5½ " LOCK WASHER HDG 58LW f 39 5½ " GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG 58HN563 g 2 ½ " X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG 125BLT i 16 ½ " FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 125BLT i 16 ½ " FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 125BLT i 16 ½ " FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 12FWF436 j 8 ½ " LOCK WASHER HDG 12LW k 8 ½ " HEX NUT A563 HDG 12FWF436 i 4 3½ " X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG 38LS m 4 3½ " FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 12HW563 O 2 1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 38FW844 n 2 1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 15HW563 P 1 18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB 7PT18 Q 1 1 ½ " X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE PSPCR4 r 1 RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F RFID810F	ſ	J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50					
M	ſ	K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14					
N 1 GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 ½ " X 2 ½" X 16 ½" GGR17 O 1 BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 ½" X ½" A 36 BPLT8 P 1 PIPE SLEEVE 4 ¼" X 2 ¾" O.D. (2 ½" I.D.) PSLV4 Q 1 BCT CABLE ¾" X 81" LENGTH CBL81 SMALL HARDWARE O 1 ½" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 12GRBLT D 7 ½" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 12GRBLT C 33 ½" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 1GRBLT C 33 ½" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 58FW436 e 1 ½" LOCK WASHER HDG 58LW f 39 ½" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG 58HN563 g 2 ½" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG 2BLT h 6 ½" X 1 ¼" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG 125BLT i 16 ½" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 125BLT i 16 ½" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 125BLT i 16 ½" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 125BLT i 16 ½" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 125BLT i 16 ½" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 125WLT k 8 ½" HEX NUT A563 HDG 12HN563 I 4 ¾" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG 38LS m 4 ¾" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 12HN563 D 1 18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB 7F18 Q 1 1 ½" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE PSPCR4 r 1 RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F RFID810F	ſ	L	1	STRIKE PLATE ¼" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8					
O 1 BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 %" X 5%" A 36 P 1 PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3%" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.) PSLV4 Q 1 BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH SMALL HARDWARE O 1 5%" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 12GRBLT D 7 5%" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 12GRBLT C 33 5%" K 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG 1GRBLT D 3 5%" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 58FW436 E 1 5%" LOCK WASHER HDG 58HW563 E 1 5%" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG 58HN563 G 2 1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG 2BLT D 6 1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG 125BLT D 7 16 16 1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 125BLT D 16 16 1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 125BLT D 17 1 16 1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 125WH563 D 1 1 4 3%" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG 38LS D 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		М	1		REPLT17					
P 1 PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.) PSLV4 Q 1 BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH SMALL HARDWARE Q 1 5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 12GRBLT D 7 5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 10GRBLT C 33 5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG 1GRBLT D 3 5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 58FW436 E 1 5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG 58HW563 E 1 5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG 58HN563 G 2 1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG 2BLT D 6 1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG 125BLT D 6 1/2" K 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG 125BLT D 6 1/2" K 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG 125BLT D 7 8 1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG 12LW D 8 8 1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG 12LW D 8 8 1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG 12LW D 9 8 1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG 12LW D 1 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG 12FWF436 D 1 1 1 1/2" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG 38LS D 1 1 1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE PSPCR4 D 1 1 1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE PSPCR4 D 1 1 1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE PSPCR4 D 1 1 1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE PSPCR4		N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"						
Q 1 BCT CABLE ¾ " X 81" LENGTH CBL81	ſ	0	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 %" X %" A36						
SMALL HARDWARE		Р	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4					
Q 1 %" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 12GRBLT D 7 %" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG 10GRBLT C 33 %" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG 1GRBLT D 3 %" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 58FW436 E 1 %" LOCK WASHER HDG 58LW F 39 %" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG 58HN563 G 2 1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG 2BLT D 6 1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG 125BLT I 16 1/2" K 2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 12FWF436 J 8 1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG 12LW K 8 1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG 12HN563 I 4 3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG 38LS M 4 3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 1FWF436 O 2 1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 1FWF436 O 2 1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG 1FWF436 O 2 1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG 1HN563 <td< td=""><td></td><td>Q</td><td>1</td><td>BCT CABLE ¾" X 81" LENGTH</td><td>CBL81</td></td<>		Q	1	BCT CABLE ¾" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81					
D 7 \$\frac{9}{8}\times x \ 10\times \text{GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG}} 10GRBLT 10GRBLT C 33 \$\frac{9}{8}\times x \ 1\trac{1}{4}\times \text{GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG}} 1GRBLT 1GRBLT D 3 \$\frac{9}{8}\times \text{LAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG}} 58FW436 58FW436 E 1 \$\frac{5}{8}\times \text{LAT WASHER HDG}} 58LW 58LW F 39 \$\frac{9}{4}\times \text{CUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG}} 58HN563 28LT D 2 \$\frac{1}{2}\times \text{X 2\times STLUT BOLT A325 HDG} 125BLT 125BLT I 16 \$\frac{1}{2}\times \text{LAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG} 12FWF436 12FWF436 J 8 \$\frac{1}{2}\times \text{LAG SCREW GR5 HDG} 12HN563 12LW K 8 \$\frac{1}{2}\times \text{HEX NUT A563 HDG} 12HN563 12HN563 I 4 \$\frac{3}{8}\times \text{X 3\times HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG} 38LS 38FW844 D 2 1\times \text{FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG} 1FWF436 38FW844 D 2 1\times \text{FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG} 1FWF436 1FWF436 O 2 1\times \text{FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG} 1FWF366 1FWF436 O 2 1\times \text{FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG} 1FWF366 <td>ſ</td> <td colspan="9">SMALL HARDWARE</td>	ſ	SMALL HARDWARE								
C 33	Ī	а	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT					
d 3 \(\frac{7}{6} \) " FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 58FW436 e 1 \(\frac{7}{6} \) " LOCK WASHER HDG 58LW f 39 \(\frac{7}{6} \) " GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG 58HN563 g 2 \(\frac{7}{2} \) " X 2" STRU BOLT A325 HDG 2BLT h 6 \(\frac{7}{2} \) " X 1 \(\frac{1}{4} \)" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG 125BLT i 16 \(\frac{7}{2} \)" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 12FWF436 j 8 \(\frac{7}{2} \)" HEX NUT A563 HDG 12LW k 8 \(\frac{7}{2} \)" HEX NUT A563 HDG 12HN563 I 4 \(\frac{7}{6} \)" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG 38FW844 n 2 1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 1FWF436 o 2 1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 1FWF436 o 2 1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG 1HN563 p 1 18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB ZPT18 q 1 1\(\frac{7}{2} \)" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE PSPCR4 r 1 RFIDB CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F RFIDB10F	Ī	ь	7	% " X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	1 OGRBL T					
e 1 5% " LOCK WASHER HDG 58LW f 39 % " GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG 58HN563 g 2 ½" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG 2BLT h 6 ½" X 1 ¼" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG 125BLT i 16 ½" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 12FWF436 j 8 ½" LOCK WASHER HDG 12LW k 8 ½" HEX NUT A563 HDG 12HN563 l 4 ¾" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG 38LS m 4 ¾" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 38FW844 n 2 1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 1HW563 O 2 1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG 1HW563 P 1 18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB ZPT18 Q 1 1½" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE PSPCR4 r 1 RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F RFID810F	Ī	С	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1 GRBL T					
f 39 %" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG 58HN563 g 2 ½" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG 2BLT h 6 ½" X 1 ½" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG 125BLT i 16 ½" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 12FWF436 j 8 ½" LOCK WASHER HDG 12LW k 8 ½" HEX NUT A563 HDG 12HN563 l 4 ¾" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG 38LS m 4 ¾" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 38FW844 n 2 1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 1FWF436 o 2 1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG 1HN563 p 1 18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB ZPT18 q 1 1½" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE PSPCR4 r 1 RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F RFID810F	ſ	d	3		58FW436					
f 39 %" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG 58HN563 g 2 ½" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG 2BLT h 6 ½" X 1 ½" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG 125BLT i 16 ½" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 12FWF436 j 8 ½" LOCK WASHER HDG 12LW k 8 ½" HEX NUT A563 HDG 12HN563 l 4 ¾" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG 38LS m 4 ¾" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 38FW844 n 2 1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 1FWF436 o 2 1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG 1HN563 p 1 18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB ZPT18 q 1 1½" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE PSPCR4 r 1 RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F RFID810F	Ī	е	e 1 5%" LOCK WASHER HDG							
i 16 ½" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 12FWF436 j 8 ½" LOCK WASHER HDG 12LW k 8 ½" HEX NUT A563 HDG 12HN563 I 4 ¾6" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG 38LS m 4 ¾6" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 38FW844 n 2 1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 1FWF436 o 2 1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG 1HN563 p 1 18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB ZPT18 q 1 1½" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE PSPCR4 r 1 RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F RFID810F		f 39 %" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG 58								
i 16 ½" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 12FWF436 j 8 ½" LOCK WASHER HDG 12LW k 8 ½" HEX NUT A563 HDG 12HN563 I 4 ¾6" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG 38LS m 4 ¾6" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 38FW844 n 2 1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 1FWF436 o 2 1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG 1HN563 p 1 18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB ZPT18 q 1 1½" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE PSPCR4 r 1 RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F RFID810F	ſ	g	2	√2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT					
i 16 ½" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 12FWF436 j 8 ½" LOCK WASHER HDG 12LW k 8 ½" HEX NUT A563 HDG 12HN563 I 4 ¾6" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG 38LS m 4 ¾6" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 38FW844 n 2 1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 1FWF436 o 2 1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG 1HN563 p 1 18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB ZPT18 q 1 1½" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE PSPCR4 r 1 RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F RFID810F	ſ		6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT					
RETIDENCE RETI			16	√2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436					
1		j	8		12LW					
m 4 %" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 38FW844 n 2 1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 1FWF436 o 2 1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG 1HN563 p 1 18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB ZPT18 q 1 1½" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE PSPCR4 r 1 RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F RFID810F		k	8		12HN563					
m 4 %" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 38FW844 n 2 1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG 1FWF436 o 2 1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG 1HN563 p 1 18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB ZPT18 q 1 1½" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE PSPCR4 r 1 RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F RFID810F		Ι	4		38LS					
O 2 1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG 1HN563 P 1 18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB ZPT18 Q 1 1 1½" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE PSPCR4 r 1 RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F RFID810F		m	4	¾" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844					
P 1 18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB ZPT18 Q 1 1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE PSPCR4 r 1 RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F RFID810F		n		1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436					
Q 1 1 ½" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE PSPCR4 r 1 RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F RFID810F		0			1 HN563					
r 1 RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F RFID810F		Р			ZPT18					
		q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4					
s 1 IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING RS30M		r	1		RF ID810F					
		S	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M					

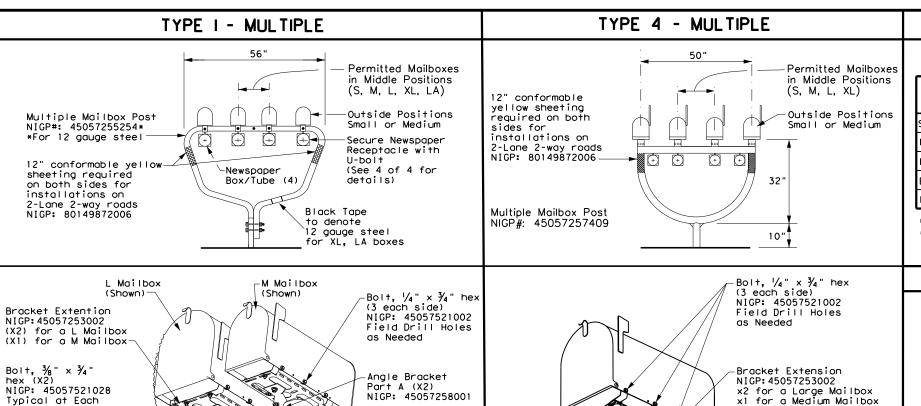
MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS



ITEM #

SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL SGET - TL-3 - MASH SGT (15) 31-20

FILE: sg+153120. dgn	DN: Tx0	ОТ	CK: KM	DW∶V	/P	CK: VP
C TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1216	01	010		FM 994	
	DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	ATL		CASS			50



-Bolt, ¼" × ¾"(X2) NIGP: 45057521002

at each Extension

Mailbox Bracket NIGP: 45057252350-

(6" to 8" below mailbox)-

Bracket

MAILBOX SIZES

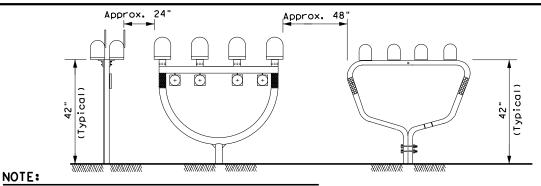
MAILBOX	TYPIC	MAX **		
SIZE	LENGTH WIDTH		HE I GHT	WEIGHT
SMALL	19 ½"	6"	7"	6 LBS
MEDIUM	22 ½" *	8" *	11 ½"*	8 LBS
LARGE	23 ½"	11 ½"	13 ½"	11 LBS
EXTRA LARGE	18"	14"	12"	13 LBS
LOCKABLE	18"	11 ½"	15"	23 LBS

- * See Note 1.
- ** Excluding Molded Plastic on 4 X 4 Post

GENERAL NOTES:

- Dimensions shown (length, width, and height) are typical, not maximums. However, anytime a medium size mailbox is mounted on a single/ double mount or on the outside position on a multi mount, the dimensions shown are maximums.
- Mailboxes shall be made of light weight sheet metal or light weight plastic. Heavy steel, cast iron or decorative mailboxes shall not be used on the state highway system.

TYPICAL INSTALLATION MEASUREMENTS



9482

X~5.25" min; Y~5.75" min

Mailbox installations in sidewalk areas shall be in accordance with the latest TxDOT Design Standard sheets PED-Pedestrian Facilities Curb Ramps.

Preferred placement

to 8

of Emergency

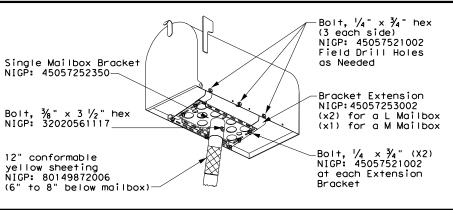
J 9482

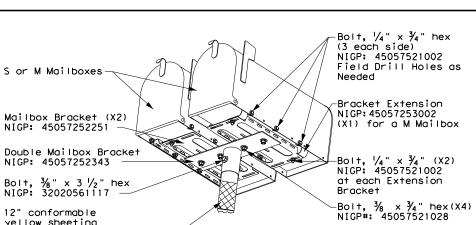
Location Number

TYPE 2 and 4 - SINGLE/DOUBLE

Mailbox Bracket

NIGP: 4505725225





Double mailbox mounts are not allowed with a type 4 multiple

mailbox installation

Mailbox Bracket
NIGP#: 45057252251

Angle Bracket Part B
NIGP#: 45057258027

Angle Bracket Part A

Mailbox Bracket Part B
NIGP#: 45057258027

Angle Bracket Part A

TYPE 3 - SINGLE/DOUBLE

Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " hex NIGP: 32020561117

Bolt, ¼" x ¾" (X2) NIGP: 45057521002

at each Extension

Bracket

x2 for a L Mailbox x1 for a M Mailbox x1 for a M Mailbox NIGP: 45057258001

Bolt, 1/4" x 3/4" (X2)
NIGP: 32020743004

Object Market Type 2

required on both sides for installations on 2-Lane 2-way roads (6" to 8" below mailbox)

Bolt, % " x ¾ " hex (X2 NIGP: 45057521028 Typical at Each Angle Bracket

S or M mailboxes--Bo∣t, ¼" × ¾" hex (3 eách side) NIGP: 45057521002 Field Drill Holes as Needed Bracket Extension NIGP: 45057253002 ***** x1 for a M Mailbox -Bo∣+, ¼" × ¾" (X2) NIGP: 45057521002 Angle Bracket Part B NIGP#: 45057258027 at each Extension Bracket Type 3 Double Mailbox Bracket Boit, $\frac{3}{8}$ x $\frac{3}{4}$ " hex (X4) NIGP: 45057521028 NIGP#: 45057541653 -Angle Bracket Part A Mailbox Bracket (x2) NIĞP#: 45057258001 NIGP#: 45057252251 Object Market Type 2 -Bolt, 5/6" x 3" (X2) NIGP: 32020743004 (required on both sides for installations on 2-Lane 2-way roads)

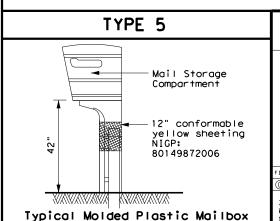
PLACEMENT OF EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER

NOTES:

- Location numbers are provided by homeowner. Minimum size 1" height.
- Location number is typically placed on the mailbox in a contrasting color.
- Black numbers may be placed on the Type 2 object marker if the numbers cannot be placed on the mailbox.
- Alternatively, a green or blue plate with white numbers attached may be mounted below the object marker. Other contrasting color configuration, as approved, may be used.
- 5. See 3 of 4 for Foundation details.
- 6. See 4 of 4 for Hardware details.

SHEET 1 OF 4

Maintenance Division Standard



6" to 8'

Object Marker

Sheeting

Type 2 (with or without emergency

location number),

or 12" Conformable



MAILBOX MOUNTING AND ASSEMBLY

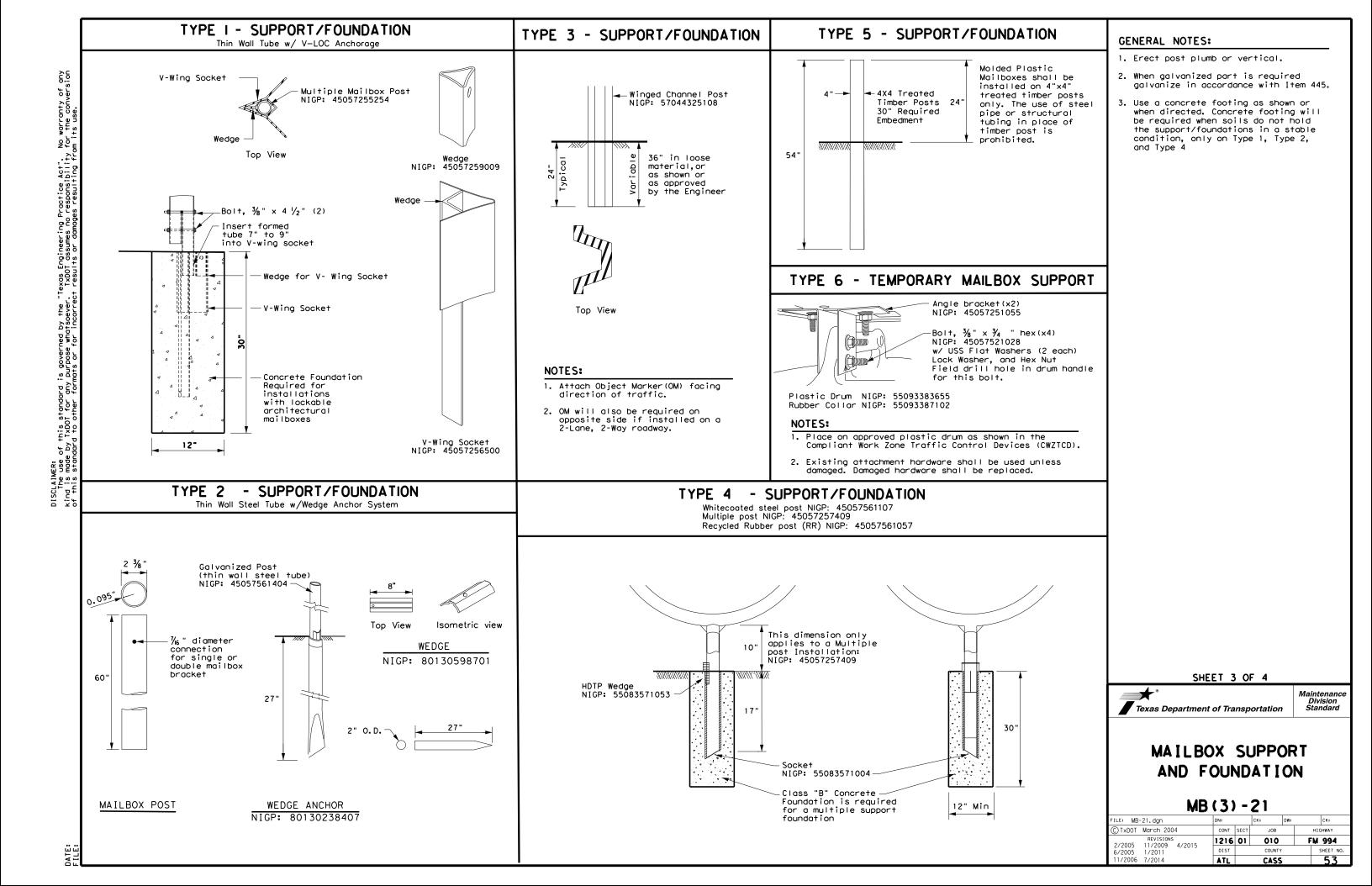
MB(1)-21

· -			_			
ILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: Tx	DOT	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
C)TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIC	HWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015	1216	01	010		F₩	994
6/2005 1/2011	DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
11/2006 7/2014	ATL		Coss	,		51

NIGP: 80149872006

(6" to 8" below mailbox)

52



TYPE	TYPE I	TYPE 2	TYPE 3		TYPE 4			TYPE	5								
Configuration	Multiple	Single or Double	Single or Double	Single	Double		Multiple	Single	<u>;</u>								
Mailbox Size NIGP #	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, XL, o	Single: S, M, L, XL, or LA Double: SS, SM, MM	Single: S, M, L, or XL Double: SS, SM, MM	S, M, L, XL, or LA	SS, SM, or MM		Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, or XL	Molded Plastic									
Mailbox Post NIGP #	45057255254 (Galvanized Multiple)	45057561404 (Thin Walled Gavanize)	57044325108 (Wing Channel Post)	45057561107 (Thin walled white powder coated) 45057561057 (Recycled Rubber Post: S or M only)	45057561107 (Thin Walled White Powde	er Coated)	45057257409 (White Powder Coated Multiple)	4x4 Timbe									
Post and Mailbox Hardware NIGP #	45057259009 (Wedge) 45057256500 (V-Wing Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 450572525251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket x 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/L/45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)		45057541653 (Type 3 Double Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket) 45057258027 (Part B Angle Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L—Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057252350 (Single Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double Mount Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket x2)		55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double Mount Bracket)		55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double Mount Bracket)		55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double Mount Bracket)		55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double Mount Bracket		55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252350 (Single Mount Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	None	45 An (x:
Foundation Used	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	None	Class B Concrete (not used with recycled rubber post, required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concret (not required)	e	Class B Concrete	None									
		\wedge			NIGP #	OBJ	ECT MARKERS AND CONFORMABLE SHEETIN	NG	٦								
					55008311759	Type 2 OM	4"x4" (3 Needed) for Type 3 Wing Chann	nel Post	-								
					55008312906		6"x12" (1 needed) for Type 3 Wing Chang		_								
						7,			_								
					80149872006	12 Confor	mable Reflective Yellow Sheeting for Flexib	ole Posts									
					NOTES:												
					Standard Delineato 2. A light weight rece attached to mailbo the mailbox, prese mail. extend beyon		? object marker in accordance with Traffic Enginee dard Delineators & Object Markers.										
NIGP:	45057250263	NIGP: 45057252343	NIGP: 45057252350	NIGP: 45057258001			•										
	—Bracket x4 for L sized mailboxes	Double Mailbox Bracket For Type 2 and Type 4 double mount	Single Mailbox Bracket For Type 2 single and for Type 4 single and multi mount	Part "A" Angle Bracket For Type 1 multi (2 per mailbox) and Type 3 single and double			eptacle for newspaper delivery copy posts if the receptacle does rent a hazard to traffic or delivend the front of the mailbox, or out the publication title.	an be not tou ery of display	uch the y								
	0 0		000000000000000000000000000000000000000		Type S D	of Mailt = Single = Double = Multipl											
Т	P: 45057251055 Type 6 Angle Bracket 2 per mailbox)	NIGP: 45057252251 Mailbox Bracket For Type 1 multi and any double mount (use 2)	NIGP: 45057253002 Bracket Extension Use 1 for a medium Mailbox Use 2 for a Large Mailbox	NIGP: 45057258027 Part "B" Angle Bracket For Type 3 single and double	MP Type WC RR TWW	= Molded of Post = Winged = Recycle = Thin We	Plastic Channel Post ed Rubber alled White Tubing										
NIGF	P: 80130598701	O O NIGP: 45057250255	NICD: 45057541057	NICD: 55007571057	TWG TIM Type Ty 1 Ty 2 Ty 3 Ty 4	= Thin WG = Timber of Found = V-Loc = Wedge A = Winged	alled Galvanized Tubing dation Anchor Steel System Channel post Anchor Plastic System										
	Nedge for Type 2	Plate Washer for Architecural and XL Mailboxes	NIGP: 45057541653 Type 3 double mailbox bracket	NIGP: 55083571053 Type 4 Mailbox Wedge			SHEET 4 OI	F 4									
				1			Texas Department of Transp	ortotion	, M								

NIGP: 45057259009

Wedge for Type 1 V-wing Socket

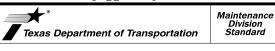
NIGP: 55083571004

Type 4 Mailbox Socket

NIGP: 80130238407

Type 2 Wedge Anchor

NIGP: 45057256500 V-wing Socket for Type 1 Foundation



TYPE 6

S, or M

Construction Barrel

45057251055 Angle Bracket (x2)

None

NIGP PARTS LIST AND COMPATIBILITY

MB(4)-21

ILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: Tx	DOT	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
DTxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB		ΗI	GHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015	1216	01	010		FM	994
6/2005 1/2011	DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
11/2006 7/2014	ATL		Coss	5		54

FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

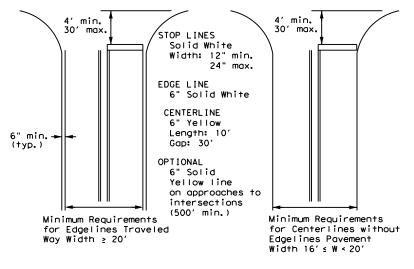
this standard y TxDOT for any

GENERAL NOTES

- 1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
- 2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS						
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200					
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100					
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130					
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200					
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220					
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240					

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES. EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways



Texas Department of Transportation

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM	(1)	-22

: pm1-22.dgn	DN:		CK:	DW:	CK:
TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS -78 8-00 6-20	1216	01	010	F	M 994
95 3-03 12-22	DIST		COUNTY		SHEET NO.
00 2-12	ATL		CASS		55

3"to 12"+| |+

6" Solid Yellow Line

-6" Solid White

Edge Line

ALLEY, PRIVATE ROAD

OR MINOR DRIVEWAY

6" Solid Yellow Line

 \Diamond

 \Diamond

➾

➾

ف

ALLEY. PRIVATE ROAD

OR MINOR DRIVEWAY

6" White Lane Line

Solid

Edge Line

18" min. - 20" max.

(16" minimum for

restripe projects when approved by

the Engineer.)

White

For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES

For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.

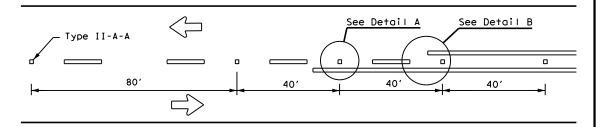
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections.

Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.

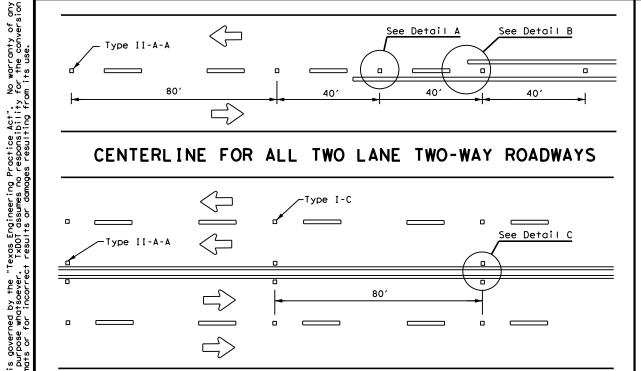
- 2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
- 3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

of 45 MPH or less.

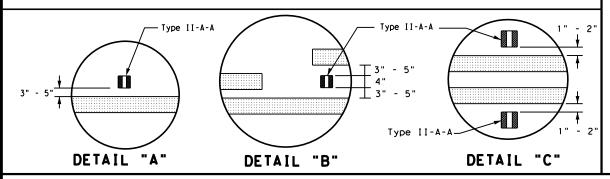


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS



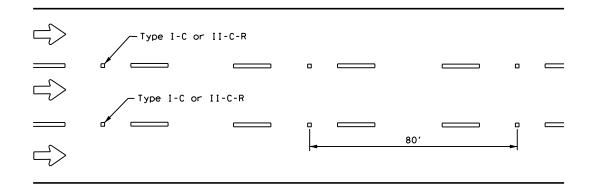
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

of this standard by TxDOT for any



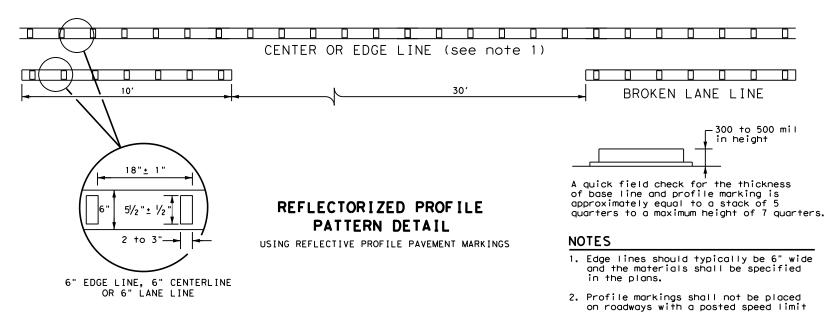
Centerline -Symmetrical around centerline Continuous two-way left turn lane Type II-A-A 40 80' Type I-C

CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic. See Note 3.

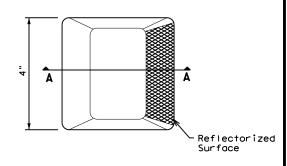


GENERAL NOTES

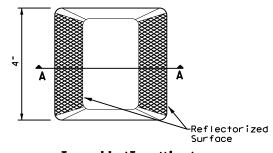
- All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between
- 2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal
- Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

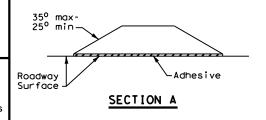
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



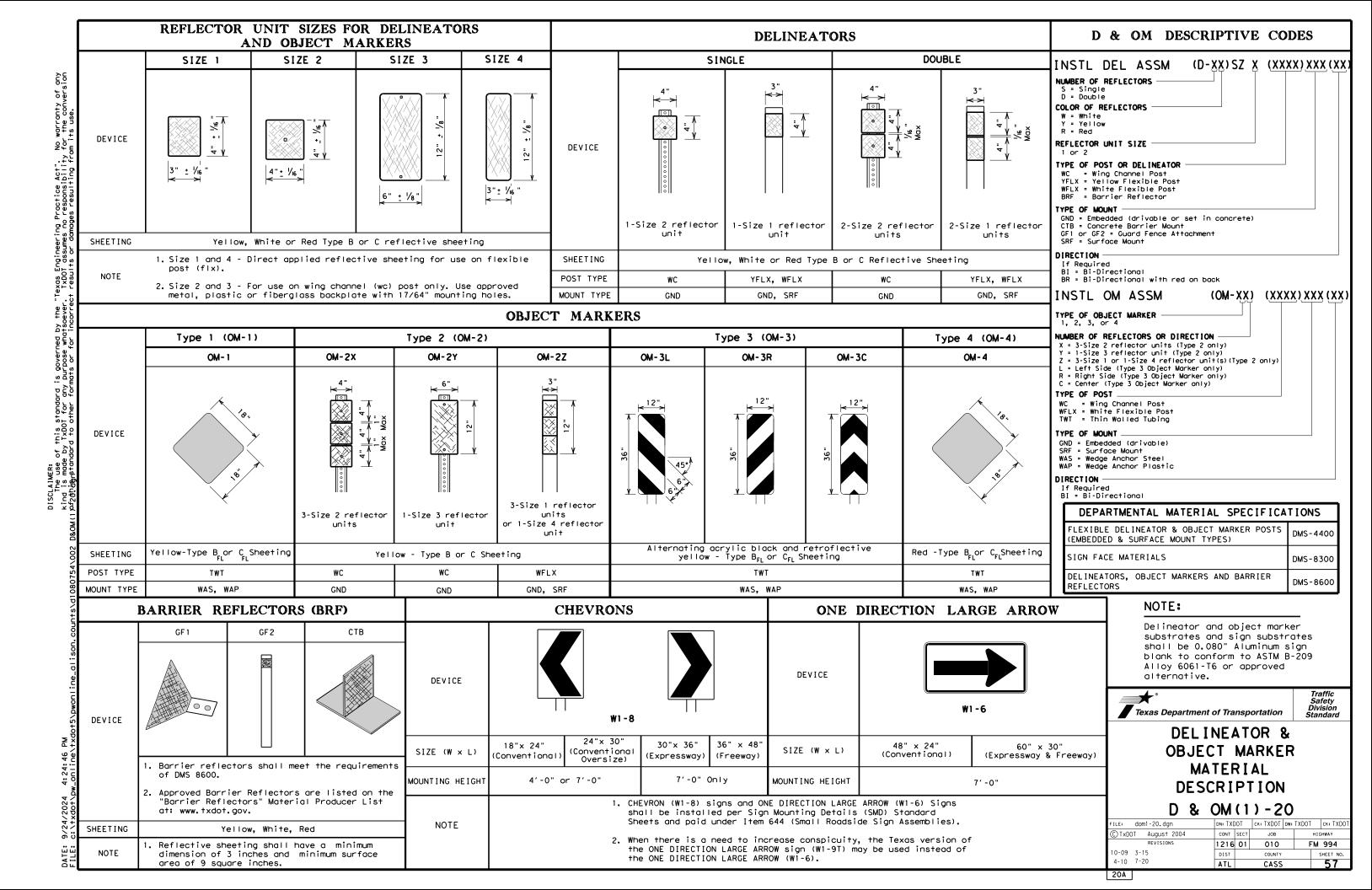
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

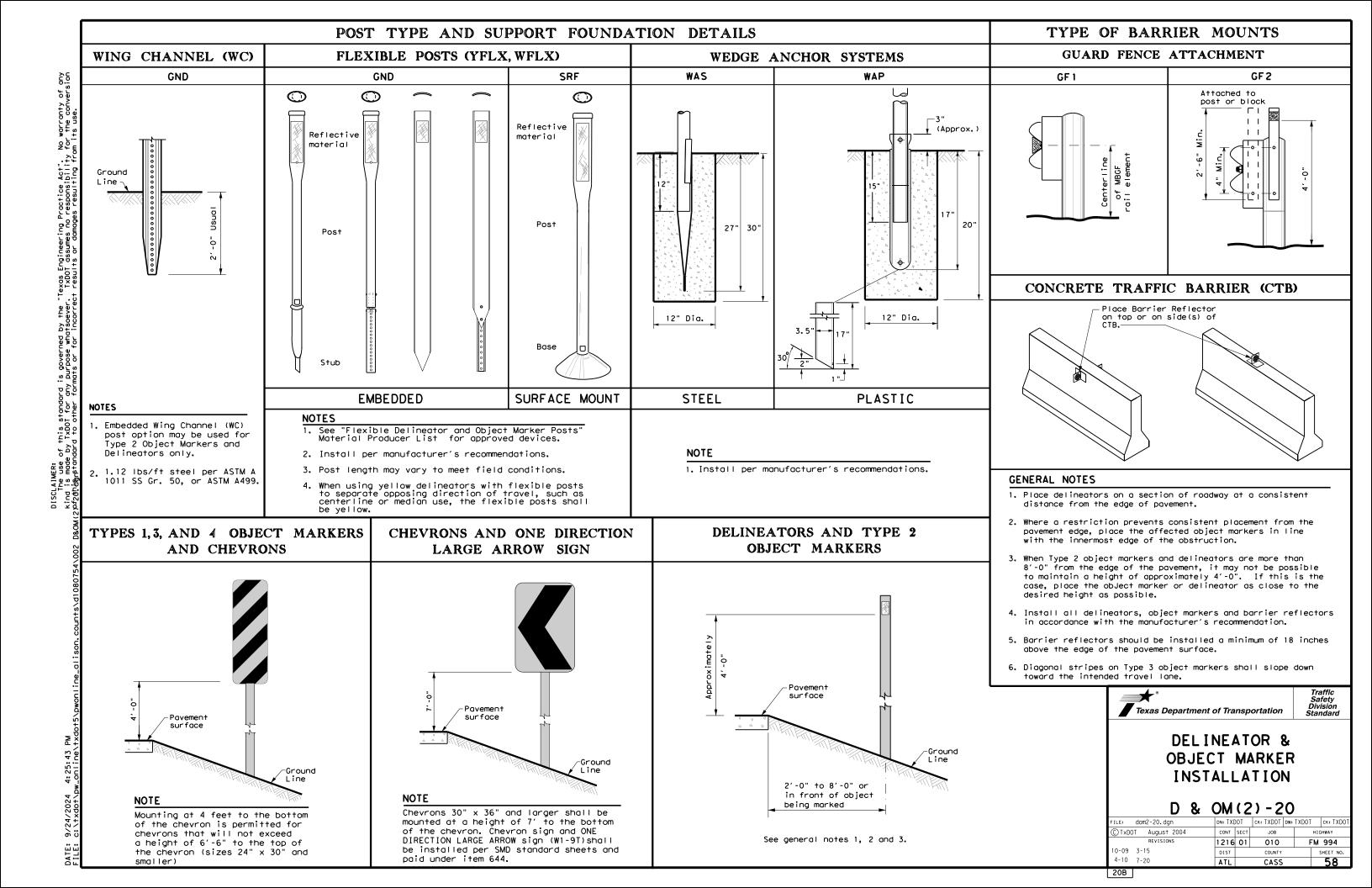


Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE **MARKINGS** PM(2) - 22

ILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:		CK:	DW:		CK:
DTxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS 4-77 8-00 6-20	1216	01	010		FM 994	
4-92 2-10 12-22	DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
5-00 2-12	ATL		CASS	,		56

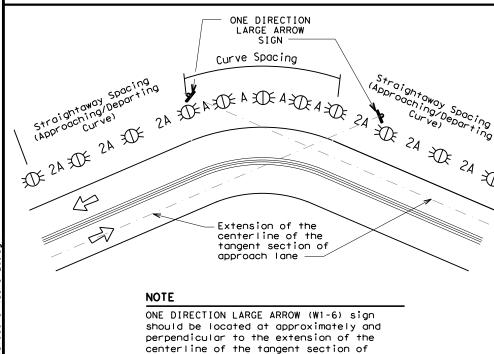




MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

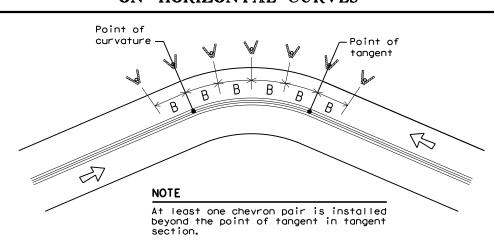
Amount by which Advisory Speed	Curve Advisory Speed				
is less than Posted Speed	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)			
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs			
15 MPH & 20 MPH	RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	 RPMs and Chevrons; or RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons. 			
25 MPH & more	RPMs and Chevrons; or RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons			

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES

approach lane.



DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON **SPACING**

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

	FEET					
Degree of Curve	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve		
		Α	2A	В		
1	5730	225	450			
2	2865	160	320			
3	1910	130	260	200		
4	1433	110	220	160		
5	1146	100	200	160		
6	955	90	180	160		
7	819	85	170	160		
8	716	75	150	160		
9	637	75	150	120		
10	573	70	140	120		
11	521	65	130	120		
12	478	60	120	120		
13	441	60	120	120		
14	409	55	110	80		
15	382	55	110	80		
16	358	55	110	80		
19	302	50	100	80		
23	249	40	80	80		
29	198	35	70	40		
38	151	30	60	40		
57	101	20	40	40		

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON **SPACING**

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	Α	2×A	В
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR	AND	OBJECT	MARKER	APPLICATION	AND SPACING	

RPMs Single delineators on right side	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
	See delineator spacing table
Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end
	See D & OM (5)
Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet
	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4)) Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4)) Single red delineators on both sides Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line Reflectors matching the color of the edge line Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge Type 2 Object Markers Double yellow delineators and RPMs Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full

- 1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
- 2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
- 3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND				
XX	Bi-directional Delineator			
K	Delineator			
4	Sign			

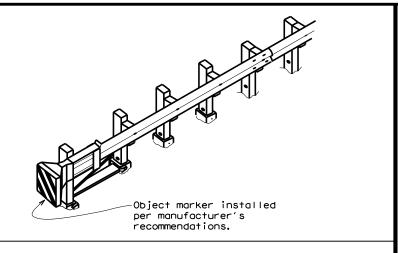


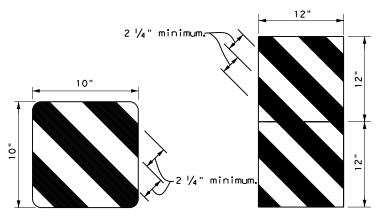
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3) - 20

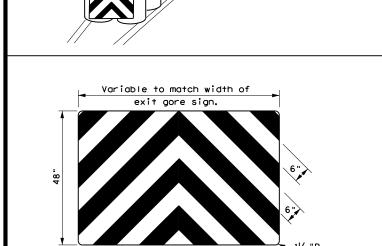
		_	_	-		
ILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TX[)OT	ck: TXDOT	DW:	TXDOT	ck: TXDOT
C)TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIC	HWAY
	1216	01	010		FM	994
3-15 8-15	DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
3-15 7-20	ATL		CASS			59

20E





OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT 2



EXIT

444

BACK PANEL (OPTIONAL)

NOTES

- Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.
- 2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.
- 3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".
- 4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.
- 5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.
- 6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.



Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR &
OBJECT MARKER
FOR VEHICLE IMPACT
ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

D 0.	v. v	• •	• • •		
ILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TX[)OT	ck: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	ck: TXDOT
CTxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1216	01	010	F	M 994
4-92 8-04 8-95 3-15	DIST		COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 7-20	ATL		CASS		61

this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TXDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion rd to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

ISCLAIMER: The use of t ind is made b this standar

GENERAL NOTES

½" typ.

5/8" max.

7"±½", 5"

See Note 3

OPTION 8

 ldash Edge of

Edge line See Note 3

Preformed thermoplastic

- 1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
- 2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
- 3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) and FPM(1) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile
- 4. See the Shoulder Width Table below for determining what options may be used for edge line rumble strips.
- 5. Breaks in edge line rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections, or driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
- 6. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration or deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas, or intersections with other roadways.
- 7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
- 8. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

- 9. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
- 10. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edge line rumble strip.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

- 11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
- 12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edge line when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edge line marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Nonreflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
- 13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
- 14. The minimum distance between the edge line and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
- 15. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edge lines may substitute for buttons.



OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS RS(2)-23

FILE:	rs(2)-23.dgn	DN: TX	DOT	CK: TxDOT DW:	TxD0T	ck:TxD0T
©TxD0T	January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HI	GHWAY
REVISIONS		1216	01	010	FN	1 994
10-13 1-23		DIST		COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		ATL		CASS		62

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conver of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

GENERAL NOTES

- 1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on two-lane highways with or without shoulders.
- 2. Centerline and edge line rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
- Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
- 4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
- 5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections or driveways with high usage of large trucks.
- Use standard sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings and profile markings.
- 7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
- 8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

- Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- 10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
- 11. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. Black buttons should be used in areas where passing is allowed.
- 12. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

13. See standard sheet RS(2).



Traffic Safety Division Standard

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS RS(4)-23

FILE:	rs(4)-23.dgn	DN: TX	TxDOT CK: TxDOT DW: TxDO		OT CK:TXDOT	
© TxDOT	January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		1216	01	010		FM 994
10-13 1-23		DIST		COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		ATL		CASS		63

RUMBLE STRIPS

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS						
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL				
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING				
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING				
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING				
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM				
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING				



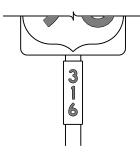




TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS						
USAGE COLOR SIGN FACE MATERIAL						
BACKGROUND ALL		TYPE B OR C SHEETING				
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING				
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING				













TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

- 1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
- 2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the

В	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
Ε	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

- 3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod
- 4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
- 5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.
- 6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.
- 7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
- 8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPEC	IFICATIONS
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS				
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness			
Less than 7.5	0.080			
7.5 to 15	0.100			
Greater than 15	0.125			

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/



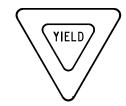
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(3)-13

	_		_	_				
FILE:	tsr3-13.dgn	DN: T:	×DOT	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT	
©TxDOT October 2003		CONT	SECT	JOB		HIC	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS 12-03 7-13		1216	01	010 FM 994		994		
		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
9-08		ATL		CASS			64	









REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS					
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL			
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING			
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING			
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING			
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING			

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS





TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS						
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL				
BACKGROUND FLOURESCENT YELLOW		TYPE B _{FL} OR C _{FL} SHEETING				
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM				
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING				

REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)





TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS						
USAGE COLOR SIGN FACE MATERIAL						
BACKGROUND	WHITE TYPE A SHEETING					
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS TYPE B OR C SHEETING					
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM				
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING				

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS





TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS				
USAGE	SIGN FACE MATERIAL			
BACKGROUND	WHITE TYPE A SHEETING			
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B _{FL} OR C _{FL} SHEETING		
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM		
SYMBOLS	RED TYPE B OR C SHEETING			

GENERAL NOTES

- Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
- 2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
- Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
- 4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
- 5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
- Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
- 7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
- 8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN	BLANKS THICKNESS
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPEC	CIFICATIONS
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/



Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4)-13

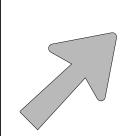
.E:	tsr4-13.dgn	DN: To	<dot< th=""><th>ck: TxDOT</th><th>DW:</th><th>TxDOT</th><th>ck: TxDOT</th></dot<>	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT	
TxDOT	DOT October 2003 CONT SECT		SECT	JOB		HIO	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS 1-03 7-13 1-08		1216	01	010 F		FM	М 994	
		DIST	ST COUNTY		SHEET NO.			
		ATL	CASS			CASS 65		

No warranty of any for the conversion

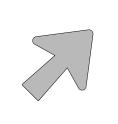
ARROW DETAILS

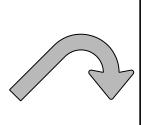
for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)

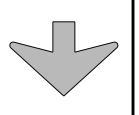


Type A









Down Arrow

‰" Ho∣es

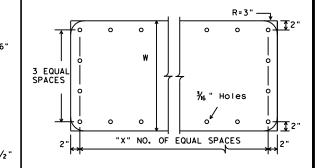
"Y" NO. OF EQUAL SPACES 6" Holes

Sign Size

24×24

30×24 36×36 45×36 48×48

60×48



U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No.of Digits	W	Х
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3

E-3 Type B

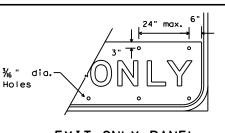
TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE	
A-I	10 . 67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single	
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	Lane	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	Exits	
В-І	10 . 67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple	
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	Lane	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	Exits	

CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-laT
E-4	E5-lbT

NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website. http://www.txdot.gov/



INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

15

21

28

36

48

11/2

20 13/4

/ 24" max. 6"	L
%6 "_dia dia	
FXIT ONLY PANEL	

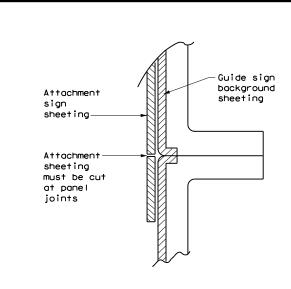
/ ^{24" max.} 6"	
<u> </u>	
% " dia. Holes	
FXIT ONLY PANEL	



MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)

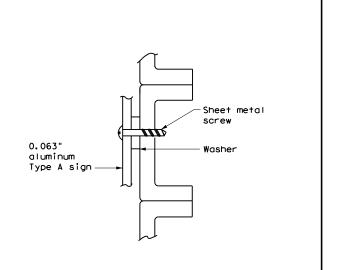
ARROW DETAILS

for Destination Signs (Type D)

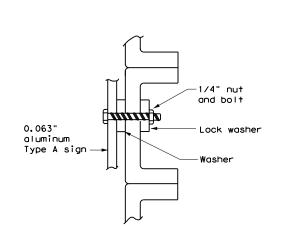


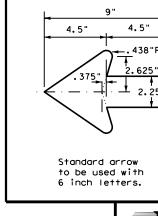


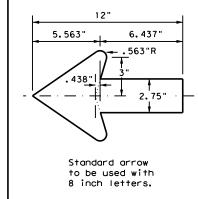
- 1. Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
- 2. Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".



SCREW ATTACHMENT







Traffic Operations Division Standard

NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".



TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(5)-13

.E:	tsr5-13.d	gn	DN:	T>	DOT	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
TxDOT	0ctober	2003	CON	ıΤ	SECT	JOB		HIC	SHWAY
	REVISIONS		12	16	01	010		FM	994
'-03 7- -08	·13		DIS	T.		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
-06			ΑT	L		CASS			66

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES (Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP)) TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))

10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3)) S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT)) UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))

WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))

No more than 2 sign

posts should be located

within a 7 ft. circle.

- WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT)) SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- SB = Slipbase Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

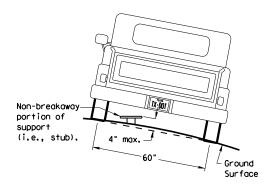
P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP)) T = Prefab, "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))

U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3)) IF REQUIRED 1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))

BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3)) WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

> 7 ft. diameter

circle

Not Acceptable

Not Acceptable

PAVED SHOULDERS

HIGHWAY min INTERSECTION AHEAD 0 to 6 ft 7.5 ft max Travel 7.0 ft min : Lane Paved Shou I der

LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

HIGHWAY

INTERSECTION

AHEAD

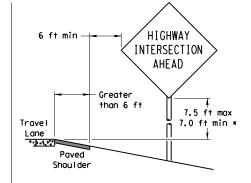
7.5 ft max

7.0 ft min :

Guard

BEHIND GUARDRAIL

When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width. the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



SIGN LOCATION

GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft, from the edge of the shoulder.

When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.

Paved

Shou I der

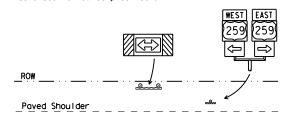
T-INTERSECTION

12 ft min

← 6 ft min

7.5 ft max

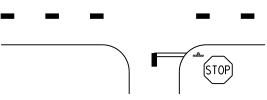
7.0 ft min *



Edge of Travel Lane

Travel

Lane



- * Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:
- (1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or (2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the
- grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

2 ft min** INTERSECTION AHEAD 7.5 ft max Concrete 7.0 ft min * Travel Borrier Paved Shou I der

RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min, is not possible.)

7.5 ft max

7.0 ft min *

HIGHWAY

INTERSECTION

AHEAD

BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

Maximum

Travel

Lane

factors.

possible

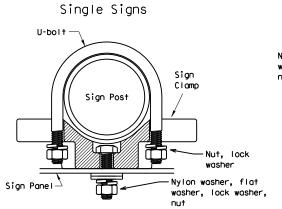
 $\hbox{\tt **Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.}$

BEHIND BARRIER

TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

diameter

circle



diameter

circle / Not Acceptable

Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp

Back-to-Back Signs Nylon washer, flat washer. lock washer -Sign Panel Sign Post Clamp ackslash Sign Panel Clamo Bolt Nylon washer, flat washer, lock washer, - Sian Bolt

Acceptable

diameter

circle

	Approximate Bolt Length					
Pipe Diameter	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp				
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"				
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"				
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"				

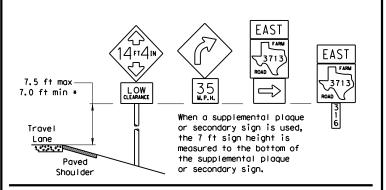
SIGNS WITH PLAQUES

Shou I der

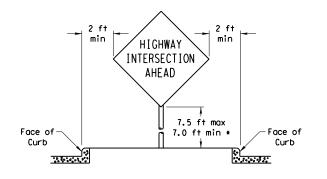
5 ft min**

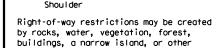
Travel

3 *



CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND





In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme



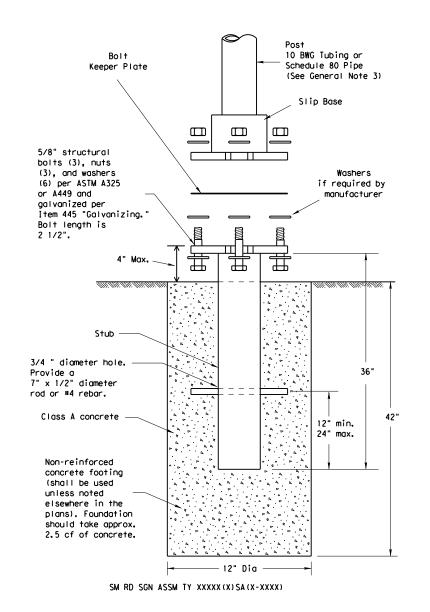
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD (GEN) - 08

© TxDOT July 2002	DN: TXD	тоот	CK: TXDOT	DW:	TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIO	SHWAY
	1216	01	010		FM	1 994
	DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	A TI		CASS			47

The use kind is sion of

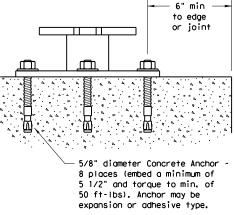
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normalweight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8"

GENERAL NOTES:

- Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
- 2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:

10 BWC Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)

0.134" nominal wall thickness

Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe

Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008 Other steels may be used if they meet the following:

other steels may be used it they meet the following 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength

70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength

20% minimum elongation in 2"

Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"

Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"

Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)

0.276" nominal wall thickness

Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C

Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent

outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:

46,000 PSI minimum yield strength

62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength

21% minimum elongation in 2"

Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304" Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"

Galvanization per ASTM A123

3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is:

http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation

- Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
- 2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
- 3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
- 4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support

- 1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight
- Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

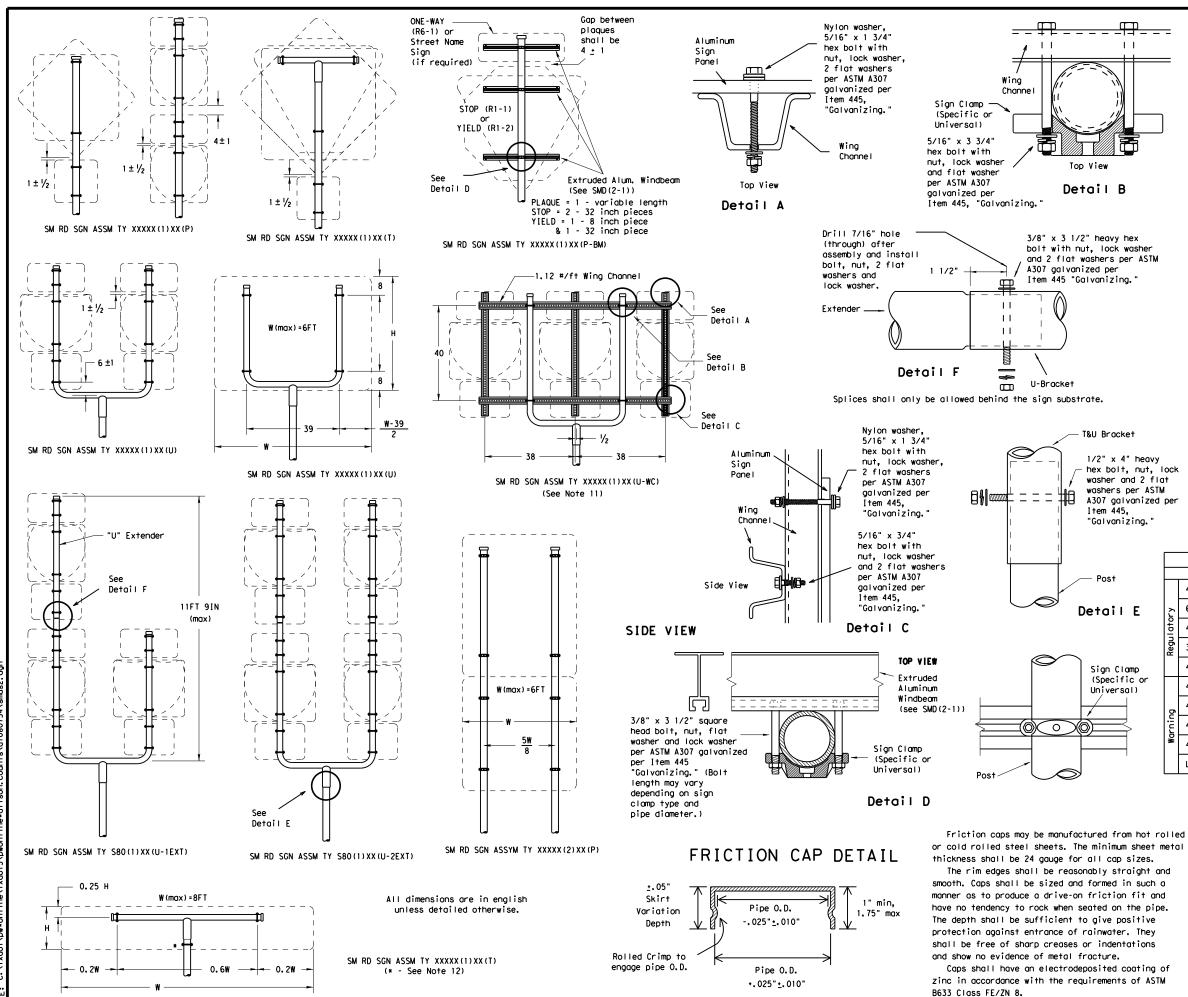


SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

	ATL		CASS			68
	DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	1216	01 010		FM 994		
-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB		HI	GHWAY
ℂTxDOT July 2002	DN: TXC	DN: TXDOT		CK: TXDOT DW:		CK: TXDOT





GENERAL NOTES:

Wing

11

1.1

1.1

8

Channe

Top View

3/8" x 3 1/2" heavy hex

A307 galvanized per

U-Bracket

Item 445 "Galvanizing."

bolt with nut, lock washer

and 2 flat washers per ASTM

T&U Bracket

Item 445,

Detail E

Sign Clamp

Universal)

0

(Specific or

"Galvanizing.

1/2" x 4" heavy

hex bolt, nut, lock

washer and 2 flat

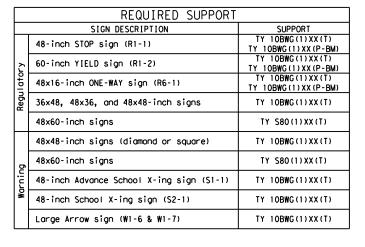
washers per ASTM

A307 galvanized per

Detail B

1.	SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
	10 BWG	1	16 SF
	10 BWG	2	32 SF
	Sch 80	1	32 SF
	Sch 80	2	64 SF

- The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
- 3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
- Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
- 5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
- 6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of
- greater height.
 7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
- Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
- 9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sian is viewed from the front,) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
- 10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
- 11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
- 12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
- 13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

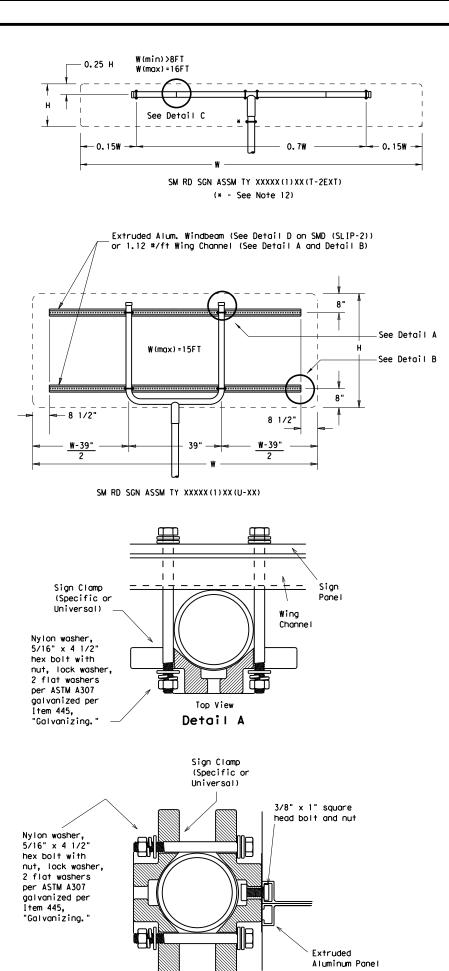




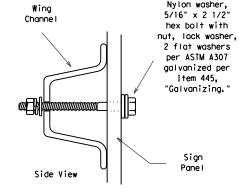
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD (SLIP-2) -08

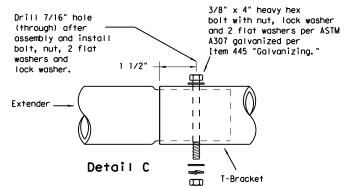
(C) Tx	DOT July 2002	DN: TXD	тот	CK: TXDOT	DW:	TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	
9-08 REVISIONS		CONT	SECT	JOB		HI	HIGHWAY	
		1216	01	010		FN	1 994	
		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
		ATL		CASS			69	



EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET







Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

Sign

Clamps

(Specific or

Universal)

3/8" x 4 1/2"

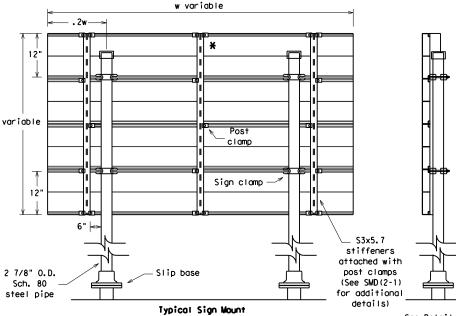
square head bolt, nut, flat washer and lock washer per

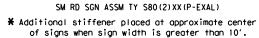
ASTM A307 galvanized

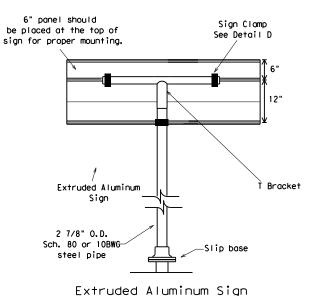
per Item 445.

"Galvanizina.

Detail E

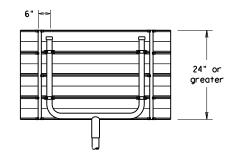






With T Bracket





Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners See SMD (2-1) for additional details See Detail E for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

1.	SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
	10 BWG	1	16 SF
	10 BWG	2	32 SF
	Sch 80	1	32 SF
	Sch 80	2	64 SF

- The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
- 3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
- Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
- 5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
- 6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
 7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to
- support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
- Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
- 9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
- 10. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on
- 11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
- 12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

	REQUIRED SUPPORT					
	SIGN DESCRIPTION SUPPORT					
	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)				
١,	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)				
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)				
٠[36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)				
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)				
	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)				
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)				
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)				
!	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)				
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)				



SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

© TxDOT July 2002		DN: TXD	тоот	CK: TXDOT DW:		TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB		нI	CHWAY
5 00		1216	01	010		FM 994	
		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
		ATL		CASS			70

Wedge Anchor Steel System

Post

Class

Stub pipe

Concrete

Footing

elsewhere

Foundation

should take

of concrete.

Concrete

Non-reinforced

(shall be used

unless noted

in the plans).

approx. 2.0 cf

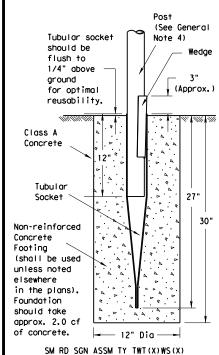
Friction Cap

or Plug. See

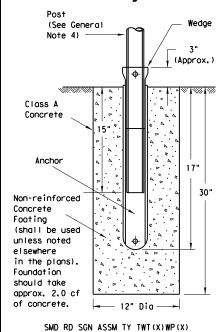
(Slip-2)

detail on SMD

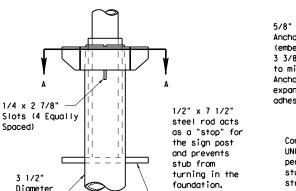
(See General

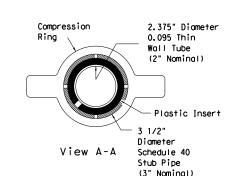


Wedge Anchor High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) System



Universal Anchor System with Thin-Walled Tubing Post





Schedule 40

(3" Nominal)

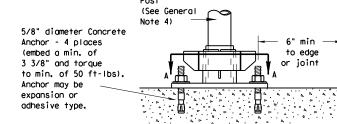
Stub Pipe

30"

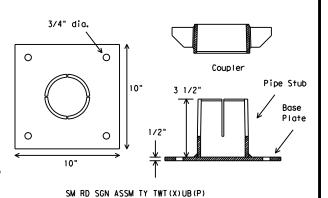
-12" Dia

SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UA(P)

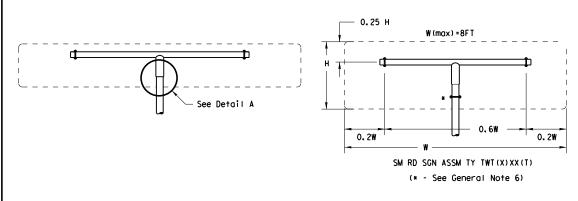
Plastic insert must be used when using the TWT with either the Universal Anchor System or the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System. The insert should be approx. 10" long and cover the tubing from just above the top of the stub pipe to the bottom of the sign post when using the Universal Anchor System. The insert should be cut to approx. 4 1/2" when used with the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System.

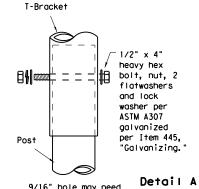


Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.



Sign Installation Using a Prefabricated T-Bracket for Thin-Wall Tubing Post





9/16" hole may need to be drilled through post to accommodate bolt.

The devices shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

- 1. The Wedge Anchor System and the Universal Anchor System with thin wall tubing post may be used to support up to 10 square feet of sign area.
- 2. The tubular socket, wedge and prefabricated T-bracket shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to the approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
- 3. Except for posts (13 BWG Tubing), clamps, nuts and bolts, all components shall be prequalified. A list of prequalified vendors may be obtained from the Material Producer List web page. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer list.htm
- Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications: 13 BWG Tubing (2.375" outside diameter) (TWT)

0.095" nominal wall thickness

Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008 Other steels may be used if they meet the following:

55,000 PSI minimum yield strength

70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength

18% minimum elongation in 2"

"Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of .083" to .099" Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.369" to 2.381" Galvanization per ASTM 123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire ner ASTM B833.

- 5. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
- 6. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24" high signs. Place clamp at least 3" above bottom of sign when possible.
- 7. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall
- 8. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Wedge Anchor System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
- 2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Place concrete into hole until it is approximately flush with the ground.
- 3. Insert tubular socket into concrete until top of socket is approximaely 1/4 " above the concrete footing.
- 4. Plumb the socket. Allow a minimum 4 days for concrete to set, unless otherwise directed by Engineer..
- 5. Attach the sign to the sign post.
- 6. Insert the sign post into socket and align sign face with roadway.
- 7. Drive the wedge into the socket to secure post. This will leave approximately 3 inches of the wedge exposed.

UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Dig foundation hale. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
- 2. Insert base post in hole to depths shown and backfill hole with concrete.
- 3. Level and plumb the base post using a torpedo level and allow concrete adequate time to set. The bottom of the slots provided in the stub pipe shall remain above the top of the concrete foundation.
- 4. Attach the sign to the sign post.
- 5. Install plastic insert around bottom of post.
- 6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on steel rod.
- 7. Seat compression ring using a hammer. Typically, the top of compression ring will be approximately level with top of stub post when optimally installed.
- 8. Check sign post by hand to ensure it is unable to turn. If loose, increase the tightening of the compression ring.



SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS WEDGE & UNIVERSAL ANCHOR WITH THIN WALL TUBING POST SMD (TWT) -08

© TxDOT July 2002	DN: TX	тоот	CK: TXDOT	DW:	TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIC	HWAY
	1216	01	010		FM	994
	DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	ATL		CASS			71

Item 506.

1. The project is not located within the boundary of an WS4.	کڌ ا			y may need to be nottited	٠	prior to constituenton con	٠.		
Action No. 1. This project is considered a maintenance activity and is exempt from the requirements of IPDES IXR 150000. Commitment No. 1. Refer to the SWP3 Plan Sheet, BMPs, and Detail. It will address sweeping, chemical storage, sonitary waste, and all other management practices. II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404 USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit (s): No Permit Required Notionwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected) Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (lift) to 1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters) Individual 404 Permit Required Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS. 1. 2. 3. 4. The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices: Erosion Sedimentation Post-Construction TSS **Imporary Regetation Silt Fence Retention/Irrigation Systems Sedimentation Retention/Irrigation Systems Retention Prostruction Soding Sand Bog Berm Retention Prostruction Soding Sand Bog Berm Retention Prostruction Solite Revision Control Compost Erosion Con	- 5		1. T	he project is not located with	hi	n the boundary of an MS4.			
Action No. 1. This project is considered a maintenance activity and is exempt from the requirements of IPDES IXR 150000. Commitment No. 1. Refer to the SWP3 Plan Sheet, BMPs, and Detail. It will address sweeping, chemical storage, sonitary waste, and all other management practices. II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404 USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit (s): No Permit Required Notionwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected) Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (lift) to 1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters) Individual 404 Permit Required Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS. 1. 2. 3. 4. The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices: Erosion Sedimentation Post-Construction TSS **Imporary Regetation Silt Fence Retention/Irrigation Systems Sedimentation Retention/Irrigation Systems Retention Prostruction Soding Sand Bog Berm Retention Prostruction Soding Sand Bog Berm Retention Prostruction Solite Revision Control Compost Erosion Con	5.+		2						
Action No. 1. This project is considered a maintenance activity and is exempt from the requirements of IPDES IXR 150000. Commitment No. 1. Refer to the SWP3 Plan Sheet, BMPs, and Detail. It will address sweeping, chemical storage, sonitary waste, and all other management practices. II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404 USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit (s): No Permit Required Notionwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected) Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (lift) to 1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters) Individual 404 Permit Required Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS. 1. 2. 3. 4. The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices: Erosion Sedimentation Post-Construction TSS **Imporary Regetation Silt Fence Retention/Irrigation Systems Sedimentation Retention/Irrigation Systems Retention Prostruction Soding Sand Bog Berm Retention Prostruction Soding Sand Bog Berm Retention Prostruction Solite Revision Control Compost Erosion Con	resu			M No Action Poquired		☐ Peguired Action			
1. This project is considered a maintenance activity and is exempt from the requirements of TPRES TAR 150000. Commitment No. 1. Refer to the SWP3 Plan Sheet, BMPs, and Detail. It will address sweeping, chemical storage, sanitary waste, and all other management practices. II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404 USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s): No Permit Required Notionwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th core waters or wetlands affected) Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 core, 1/3 in tidal waters) Individual 404 Permit Required Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS. 1. 2. 3. 4. The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices: Erosion Sedimentation Post-Construction TSS With Prosecution Still Fence Retention/Irrigation Systems Mulch Irringular Filter Dike Retention/Irrigation Systems Mulch Prosecution Sile Republic Retention Sile Extended Detention Basin Diversion Dike Brush Berms Frostion Control Compost Frostion Control Compost	ges			No action Required		Required ACTION			
1. This project is considered a maintenance activity and is exempt from the requirements of TPRES TAR 150000. Commitment No. 1. Refer to the SWP3 Plan Sheet, BMPs, and Detail. It will address sweeping, chemical storage, sanitary waste, and all other management practices. II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404 USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s): No Permit Required Notionwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th core waters or wetlands affected) Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 core, 1/3 in tidal waters) Individual 404 Permit Required Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS. 1. 2. 3. 4. The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices: Erosion Sedimentation Post-Construction TSS With Prosecution Still Fence Retention/Irrigation Systems Mulch Irringular Filter Dike Retention/Irrigation Systems Mulch Prosecution Sile Republic Retention Sile Extended Detention Basin Diversion Dike Brush Berms Frostion Control Compost Frostion Control Compost	S LO			Action No.					
Commitment No. 1. Refer to the SWP3 Plan Sheet, BMPs, and Detail. It will address sweeping, chemical storage, sanitary waste, and all other management practices. 2. Commitment No. 2. Refer to the SWP3 Plan Sheet, BMPs, and Detail. It will address sweeping, chemical storage, sanitary waste, and all other management practices. 2. Commitment No. 3. Refer to the SWP3 Plan Sheet, BMPs, and Detail. It will address sweeping, chemical storage, sanitary waste, and all other management practices. 2. Commitment No. 3. Refer to the SWP3 Plan Sheet, BMPs, and Detail. It will address sweeping, chemical storage, sanitary waste, and all other management practices. 2. Commitment No. 3. Refer to the SWP3 Plan Sheet, BMPs, and Detail. It will address sweeping, chemical storage, and all other management practices in an all other work in any water backs, streams, wetlands or wet areas. 3. Record Permit Required and conditions associated with the following permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected) 3. No Permit Required and Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected) 4. Notionwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters) 4. Individual 404 Permit Required 4. Other Nationwide Permit Required 5. Other Nationwide Permit Required in NWPs 6. Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS. 3. A. 4. The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. 4. Best Management Practices: 4. Erosion Sedimentation 5. Sedimentation 6. Post-Construction TSS 6. Weterland Detail of Tide Bole Dike 6. Retention/Irrigation Systems 6. Weterland Permit Service Bole Dike 7. Set Refer to the SWPs 7. Set Refer to the SWPs 8. Set Management Practices 8. Set Management Pr	or d		1.	This project is considered a m	ma	intenance activity and is exempt	· fı	rom the requirements	
11. Refer to the SWP3 Pion Sheet, BMPs, and Detail. It will address sweeping, chemical storage, sanitary waste, and all other management practices. 11. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404 USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s): No Permit Required Notionwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands offected) Individual 404 Permit Required Other Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters) Individual 404 Permit Required Other Nationwide Permit Required (NWPs Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS. 1. 2. 3. 4. The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices: Erosion Sedimentation Post-Construction TSS Itemporary Vegetation Silf Fence Vegetative Filter Strips Blankets/Mathing Rock Berm Retention/Irrigation Systems Wulch Triangular Filter Dike Extended Detention Basin Sodding Sond Bog Berm Constructed Metlands Interceptor Swale Srous Berms Retention Control Compost Rouse Frosion Control Compost Wulch Filter Berm and Socks	4s ((of TPDES TXR 150000.					
11. Refer to the SWP3 Pion Sheet, BMPs, and Detail. It will address sweeping, chemical storage, sanitary waste, and all other management practices. 11. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404 USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s): No Permit Required Notionwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands offected) Individual 404 Permit Required Other Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters) Individual 404 Permit Required Other Nationwide Permit Required (NWPs Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS. 1. 2. 3. 4. The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices: Erosion Sedimentation Post-Construction TSS Itemporary Vegetation Silf Fence Vegetative Filter Strips Blankets/Mathing Rock Berm Retention/Irrigation Systems Wulch Triangular Filter Dike Extended Detention Basin Sodding Sond Bog Berm Constructed Metlands Interceptor Swale Srous Berms Retention Control Compost Rouse Frosion Control Compost Wulch Filter Berm and Socks	esul			Commitment No					
II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404 USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s): No Permit Required					.	est PMPs and Dotail It w		L addrass sweening	
II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404 USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s): No Permit Required	rre								
II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404 USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s): No Permit Required	inco								
II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404 USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s): No Permit Required	ρį								
water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s): No Permit Required	or 1		w	NOV IN OR NEAR STREAM		C WATERDONIES AND WE	т.	ANDS OF SAN WATER	
water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s): No Permit Required	ats	11.				_ ~_	1 L	ANDS CLEAN WATER	
water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s): No Permit Required	الق ا		us	ACF Permit required for	f	Ilina, dredaina, excavatir	าด	or other work in any	
wetlands affected) Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters) Individual 404 Permit Required Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP= Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS. 1. 2. 3. 4. The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices: Erosion						• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	-		
wetlands affected) Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters) Individual 404 Permit Required Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP= Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS. 1. 2. 3. 4. The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices: Erosion	5 +				•	to all of the terms and cor	ndi	tions associated with	
wetlands affected) Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters) Individual 404 Permit Required Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP= Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS. 1. 2. 3. 4. The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices: Erosion	ž ¢		ΤΠ	ne following permit(s):					
wetlands affected) Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters) Individual 404 Permit Required Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP= Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS. 1. 2. 3. 4. The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices: Erosion	βg			No Dormit Provided					
wetlands affected) Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters) Individual 404 Permit Required Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP= Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS. 1. 2. 3. 4. The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices: Erosion	stan		=		P۲	N not Required (less than	17	10th acre waters or	
Individual 404 Permit Required Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP#						Wilder Hodger od Vilodo III.	• •		
Individual 404 Permit Required Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP#	₽ ‡	F Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to (1/2 acre. 1/3 in tidal wate							
Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS. 1. 2. 3. 4. The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices: Erosion Sedimentation Post-Construction TSS Temporary Vegetation Silt Fence Vegetative Filter Strips Blankets/Matting Rock Berm Retention/Irrigation Systems Mulch Triangular Filter Dike Extended Detention Basin Sodding Sand Bag Berm Constructed Wetlands Interceptor Swale Straw Bale Dike Wet Basin Diversion Dike Brush Berms Erosion Control Compost Erosion Control Compost Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	20			Individual 404 Permit Re	eq	uired			
and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS. 1. 2. 3. 4. The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices: Erosion Sedimentation Post-Construction TSS Imporary Vegetation Silt Fence Vegetative Filter Strips Blankets/Matting Rock Berm Retention/Irrigation Systems Mulch Triangular Filter Dike Extended Detention Basin Sodding Sand Bag Berm Constructed Wetlands Interceptor Swale Straw Bale Dike Wet Basin Diversion Dike Brush Berms Erosion Control Compost				Other Nationwide Permit	R	equired: NWP#			
and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS. 1. 2. 3. 4. The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices: Erosion Sedimentation Post-Construction TSS Imporary Vegetation Silt Fence Vegetative Filter Strips Blankets/Matting Rock Berm Retention/Irrigation Systems Mulch Triangular Filter Dike Extended Detention Basin Sodding Sand Bag Berm Constructed Wetlands Interceptor Swale Straw Bale Dike Wet Basin Diversion Dike Brush Berms Erosion Control Compost									
and post-project TSS. 1. 2. 3. 4. The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices: Erosion Sedimentation Post-Construction TSS Temporary Vegetation Silt Fence Vegetative Filter Strips Blankets/Matting Rock Berm Retention/Irrigation Systems Mulch Triangular Filter Dike Extended Detention Basin Sodding Sand Bag Berm Constructed Wetlands Interceptor Swale Straw Bale Dike Wet Basin Diversion Dike Brush Berms Erosion Control Compost Erosion Control Compost									
2. 3. 4. The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices: Erosion Sedimentation Post-Construction TSS Temporary Vegetation Silt Fence Vegetative Filter Strips Blankets/Matting Rock Berm Retention/Irrigation Systems Mulch Triangular Filter Dike Extended Detention Basin Sodding Sand Bag Berm Constructed Wetlands Interceptor Swale Straw Bale Dike Wet Basin Diversion Dike Brush Berms Erosion Control Compost Erosion Control Compost Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	dg					P S S S S S S S S S S	•		
2. 3. 4. The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices: Erosion Sedimentation Post-Construction TSS Temporary Vegetation Silt Fence Vegetative Filter Strips Blankets/Matting Rock Berm Retention/Irrigation Systems Mulch Triangular Filter Dike Extended Detention Basin Sodding Sand Bag Berm Constructed Wetlands Interceptor Swale Straw Bale Dike Wet Basin Diversion Dike Brush Berms Erosion Control Compost Erosion Control Compost Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	٠١٥.		1.						
The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices: Erosion Sedimentation Post-Construction TSS Temporary Vegetation Silt Fence Vegetative Filter Strips Blankets/Matting Rock Berm Retention/Irrigation Systems Mulch Triangular Filter Dike Extended Detention Basin Sodding Sand Bag Berm Constructed Wetlands Interceptor Swale Straw Bale Dike Wet Basin Diversion Dike Brush Berms Erosion Control Compost Erosion Control Compost Erosion Control Compost Mulch Filter Berm and Socks									
The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices: Erosion Sedimentation Post-Construction TSS Temporary Vegetation Silt Fence Vegetative Filter Strips Blankets/Matting Rock Berm Retention/Irrigation Systems Mulch Triangular Filter Dike Extended Detention Basin Sodding Sand Bag Berm Constructed Wetlands Interceptor Swale Straw Bale Dike Wet Basin Diversion Dike Brush Berms Erosion Control Compost Erosion Control Compost Erosion Control Compost Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	ŏ		2.						
The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices: Erosion Sedimentation Post-Construction TSS Temporary Vegetation Silt Fence Vegetative Filter Strips Blankets/Matting Rock Berm Retention/Irrigation Systems Mulch Triangular Filter Dike Extended Detention Basin Sodding Sand Bag Berm Constructed Wetlands Interceptor Swale Straw Bale Dike Wet Basin Diversion Dike Brush Berms Erosion Control Compost Erosion Control Compost Erosion Control Compost Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	1751		3.						
The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices:	၀		4.						
to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts. Best Management Practices:	p\s.		The	alevation of the ordina	٠-,	, high water marks of any o	re	as requiring work	
Best Management Practices: Erosion	ţ							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Best Management Practices: Erosion	č		per	mit can be found on the l	Bı	ridge Layouts.			
Erosion Sedimentation Post-Construction TSS Temporary Vegetation	iso		Bes	st Management Practic	e	s :			
Temporary Vegetation	0 *		Erc	osion	S	edimentation	Р	ost-Construction TSS	
Blankets/Matting Rock Berm Retention/Irrigation Systems Mulch	ij		N.	Temporary Vegetation	Г	☐ Silt Fence	Г	Vegetative Filter Strips	
Mulch	WON		=		٦	_	Г		
Sodding Sand Bag Berm Constructed Wetlands Interceptor Swale Straw Bale Dike Wet Basin Diversion Dike Brush Berms Erosion Control Compost Erosion Control Compost Erosion Control Compost Mulch Filter Berm and Socks Mulch Filter Berm and Socks Compost Filter Berm and Socks Compost Filter Berm and Socks Vegetation Lined Ditches Stone Outlet Sediment Traps Sand Filter Systems Sediment Basins Grassy Swales	5\p		=	-	ŗ	_	F	-	
Interceptor Swale Straw Bale Dike Wet Basin Diversion Dike Brush Berms Erosion Control Compost Erosion Control Compost Mulch Filter Berm and Socks Mulch Filter Berm and Socks Compost Filter Berm and Socks Compost Filter Berm and Socks Stone Outlet Sediment Traps Sand Filter Systems Sediment Basins Grassy Swales	t op x			Sodding	Ī	Sand Bag Berm	Ξ	Constructed Wetlands	
Diversion Dike Brush Berms Erosion Control Compost Erosion Control Compost Mulch Filter Berm and Socks Mulch Filter Berm and Socks Compost Filter Berm and Socks Compost Filter Berm and Socks Stone Outlet Sediment Traps Sediment Basins Erosion Control Compost Mulch Filter Berm and Socks Compost Filter Berm and Socks Vegetation Lined Ditches Stone Outlet Sediment Traps Grassy Swales	۲ + /۵			Interceptor Swale			Ē	Wet Basin	
Erosion Control Compost Erosion Control Compost Mulch Filter Berm and Socks Mulch Filter Berm and Socks Compost Filter Berm and Socks Vegetation Lined Ditches Stone Outlet Sediment Traps Sand Filter Systems Sediment Basins Grassy Swales	č			Diversion Dike		Brush Berms		Erosion Control Compost	
Mulch Filter Berm and Socks Mulch Filter Berm and Socks Compost Filter Berm and Socks Vegetation Lined Ditches Stone Outlet Sediment Traps Sand Filter Systems Sediment Basins Grassy Swales	4 °			Erosion Control Compost		Erosion Control Compost		Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	
Compost Filter Berm and Socks Compost Filter Berm and Socks Vegetation Lined Ditches Stone Outlet Sediment Traps Sand Filter Systems Sediment Basins Grassy Swales	202 1\p		י 🗆	Mulch Filter Berm and Socks		Mulch Filter Berm and Socks		Compost Filter Berm and Socks	
☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps ☐ Sand Filter Systems ☐ Sediment Basins ☐ Grassy Swales	×407			Compost Filter Berm and Socks		_	X	Vegetation Lined Ditches	
U Sediment Basins U Grassy Swales	9 4 1 1 1 1 1 1				Ĺ	_	Ē	-	
	P IG				Ĺ		L	Grassy Swales	

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit

disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project.

required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

No Action Required	Required Action
Action No.	
1.	

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

2.

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

No Action Required	Required	Action
Action No.		
1.		
2.		

V. FEDERAL LISTED. PROPOSED THREATENED. ENDANGERED SPECIES. CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

No Action Required	Required Action
Action No.	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

I IST OF ARRDEVIATIONS

	LIST OF ADDRE	.VIAII	<u>045</u>
BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Cammission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination Syste
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers gware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used. Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act. Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- * Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- * Undesirable smells or odors
- * Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

No No ☐ Yes

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes No.

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

No Action Required	Required Action
Action No.	
1.	
2.	

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

Required Action No Action Required Action No.



ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS. ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

ILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT		ck: RG Dw: \		VP CK: AR		
C)TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		CHWAY	
REVISIONS 2-12-2011 (DS)	1216	01	010		FM	FM 994	
5-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
1-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 D ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	ATL	TL CASS				72	